

| PROJECT | CUSTOMER | VEHICLE |
|-----------------|----------|-----------------|
| Xtrapolis-PRASA | PRASA | 261 – TC1 – VFT |

RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing TS261 TC1 Report
 GIB0000007702



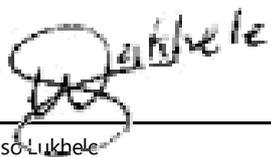
| | CREATED | VERIFIED | APPROVED | DISTRIBUTION |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---|
| Name | Lindani NGUBANE | Sifiso LUKHELE | Kgomotso NKOANA | Confidentiality Category <i>Restricted</i> <i>Project</i> <i>Normal</i> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Date | 09/12/2024 | 09/12/2024 | 09/12/2024 | Control Category <i>Controlled</i> <i>Not Controlled</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Signature | | | | Language EN |

This report has been automatically generated from TES version 1

Table of modifications

| Rev | Date | Modifications Content | Writer |
|-----|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| A0 | 09/12/2024 | Creation | Lindani NGUBANE |

Internal validations

| | Name | Function | Date | Signature |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------|--|
| Creator | Lindani NGUBANE | EPU Manager | 09/12/2024 | X  Lindani NGUBANE EPU Manager |
| Verifier | Sifiso LUKHELE | Serial Test Manager | 09/12/2024 | X  Sifiso Lukhele Serial Test Manager |
| Approver | Kgomotso NKOANA | Test Expert | 09/12/2024 | X  Kgomotso NKOANA Test Expert |

Execution Plan

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Start Date | 25/11/2024 |
| End Date | 27/11/2024 |

Contents

Section 1 - Purpose / Objectives

Section 2 - Energy Distribution

2.1 Instructions list

Section 3 - TCMS Network

3.1 Instructions list

Section 4 - Cabin Control

4.1 Instructions list

Section 5 - Internal Lighting

5.1 Instructions list

Section 6 - PACIS System

6.1 Instructions list

Section 7 - Dead Man

7.1 Instructions list

Section 8 - External Signalling

8.1 Instructions list

Section 9 - Rescue Mode and Emergency Disconnection

9.1 Instructions list



Section 10 - Driver Desk Illumination

10.1 Instructions list

Section 11 - Emergency Brake

11.1 Instructions list

Section 12 - Service Brake

12.1 Instructions list

Section 13 - Holding and Parking Brake

13.1 Instructions list

Section 14 - Passenger Doors

14.1 Instructions list

Section 15 - HVAC Air Conditioning

15.1 Instructions list

Section 16 - Fire Protection

16.1 Instructions list

Section 17 - Driving Command

17.1 Instructions list

Section 18 - Train-Ground Communication

18.1 Instructions list



Serial Tests Report
TS261 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007702
Version: A0

Emission date
09/12/2024

Section 19 - Vehicle Normalization

19.1 Instructions list

Section 20 - Report summaries

20.1 Results status

20.2 Tools used

Section 1 – Purpose / Objectives

1. Energy Distribution

Ensure the distribution of 110Vdc and 400Vac through the vehicle from the battery and Auxiliary converter

2. TCMS Network

Verify the working of the TCMS network and its core elements, i.e TRS, CRS.

3. Cabin Control

Verify the cabin control functions in both normal and backup modes, their commanding of the train lines, and the TCMS response to each function.

4. Internal Lighting

Verify the working of all internal lighting functions.

5. PACIS System

Verify power supply to all PACIS network equipment.

6. Dead Man

Verify the functioning of the dead man system, its associated components e.g buzzer, and its TCMS responses.

7. External Signalling

Ensure all external signalling functions on the TC car are working, this test excludes the pneumatic horn.

8. Rescue Mode and Emergency Disconnection

Verify the correct operation of the emergency disconnection function, as well as the correct activation of the Back-Up mode.

9. Driver Desk Illumination

Verify the correct operation of all driver desk indicators, as well as auxiliary systems such as the sunblind etc. that assist the driver.

10. Emergency Brake

Verify all electrical components of the Emergency braking system.

11. Service Brake

Verify all electrical components of the Service brake system.

12. Holding and Parking Brake

Verify all electrical components of the Parking/holding brake system.

13. Passenger Doors

Ensure proper operation of the train doors.

14. HVAC

Verify the voltage distribution to and correct operation of the HVAC system

15. Fire Protection

Verify the configuration of the fire detection units, as well as the presence of the safety resistor in the auxiliary converter.

16. Driving Command

Ensure the correct responses via train line and TCMS of all driving command signals.

17. Train-Ground Communication



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|

Setup the Train-to-ground systems, and verify correct installation of the antennas by VSWR test.

18. Vehicle Normalization

Ensure that all connectors, panels, and covers are normalized.



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



Serial Tests Report
TS261 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007702
Version: A0

Emission date
09/12/2024

Section 2 – Energy Distribution

2.1 Instructions list

2.1.1 015_NRG-Energy Distribution

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Energy Distribution (SPP=013/015/018) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Car should be de-prepared with non active cab | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Car should be without 400Vac shore supply | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | All the Circuit Breakers should be OPEN | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10006 | I | Connector XBAT+ Positive and XBAT-2 Negative should not be connected to the battery | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10007 | I | Diodes | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10008 | I | Using a multimeter, check the presence and correct orientation of the diodes by doing the following continuity tests: 1.Continuity/Low resistance measured with Positive led of the multimeter on the Anode (L), and the negative on the Cathode (R) 2.No Continuity/Open circuit /infinite resistance measured with Negative led of the multimeter on the Anode(L), and the Positive on the Cathode(R) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10009 | R | Diode 15V1, between pins 6L and 7R of terminal block 93XT600 is present and correctly oriented | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10010 | R | Diode 18V3, between pins 1L and 1R of terminal block 93XT102 is present and correctly oriented | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10011 | R | Diode 18V1, between pins 2L and 2R of terminal block 93XT102 is present and correctly oriented | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10012 | R | Diode 18V2, between pins 3L and 3R of terminal block 93XT102 is present and correctly oriented | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

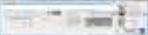
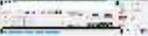
| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|---------------------------|-----|
| 10013 | I | Voltage Isolation | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10014 | A | Open the left side cover of the Static Converter (CVS) and check Visually that the cables are correctly connected to the points XBAT+(BCOF) and XBAT-1/ XBAT-2 (ISO_BCM) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | Cables are correctly connected in the Power Bus XBAT+ Positive (BCOF) and XBAT-1/ XBAT-2 Negative (ISO_BCM) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10016 | A | Check Resistance (Ohm) between point XBAT+ Positive of the power bus (BCOF) and carbody | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Value (Ohm) Should be infinite. There is NO Continuity between point XBAT+ Positive of the power bus (BCOF) and carbody | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10018 | A | Check Resistance (Ohm) between point XBAT-1 Negative of the Power Bus (ISO_BCM) and carbody | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10019 | R | Value (Ohm) Should be about 0 Ohm. There is Continuity between point XBAT-1 Negative of the Power Bus (ISO_BCM) and carbody | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10020 | A | Check Resistance (Ohm) between point XBAT-2 Negative of the Power Bus (ISO_BCM) and carbody | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10021 | R | Value (Ohm) Should be about 0 Ohm. There is Continuity between point XBAT-1 Negative of the Power Bus (ISO_BCM) and carbody | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10022 | I | Close left side cover of the Static Converter (CVS) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10023 | A | Put Connector XBAT+ Positive and XBAT-2 Negative in the Battery. ENSURE BOTH SIDES OF THE TERMINALS ARE STURDY, CONNECTED CORRECTLY AND FASTENED | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | Confirm the presence of battery voltage (above 80Vdc) between Circuit Breaker 15Q2 point 1 and carbody. (Permanent Line) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 15Q2 (Permanent Line) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |



| | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|---------------------------|-----|
| 10026 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 15Q4 (Permanent Line) | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10027 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 15Q1 (Normal Line) | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10028 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 15Q3 (Normal Line) | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10029 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 13Q1 (230Vac) | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10030 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 13Q3 (230Vac) | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10031 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 13Q4 | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10032 | I | Permanent and Normal Line | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10033 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 20Q1 | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10034 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 18Q1 | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10035 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 20Q2 | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10036 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 18Q2 | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10037 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q6 | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10038 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 27Q1 | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10039 | A | Prior to Switching the car ON and Plugging the shore supply onto the CVS. Open the CVS Agate cover | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | The AGATE is OFF | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10041 | I | MCE Software Upload | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10042 | A | Insert a USB programmed with the latest MCE Software into the MCE | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10043 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 40Q1 | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10044 | A | Wait about 8 minutes until the 6 yellow LEDs are blinking | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10045 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 40Q1, remove the USB and Close Circuit Breaker 40Q1 | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10046 | I | Low voltage watchdog and battery connection | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10047 | A | Turn the Backup Mode Switch 27S1 to "Back Up" position | OK | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 10048 | I | Cab Selected On Train Train Line Dev4/1 = END2 90XP14 pin 3 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10049 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10050 | I | 110Vdc Permanent Train Line Dev5/40 = END2 90XP14 pin 29 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/40 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10052 | I | Cab Selected On Train Train Line Dev4/1 = END2 90XP14 pin 3 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10053 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/1 = 0.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10054 | A | Reset circuit breaker 15Q4 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10055 | R | Check that relay 15K2 is not active | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10056 | I | 110Vdc Permanent Train Line Dev5/40 = END2 90XP14 pin 29 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10057 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/40 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10058 | A | Turn key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10059 | R | Relay 15K2 is active | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10060 | I | 110Vdc Permanent Train Line Dev5/40 = END2 90XP14 pin 29 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10061 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/40 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10062 | A | Turn and Hold the Battery Contactor Switch 18S1 to ON Position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10063 | A | Wait only for TCMS to initialise | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10064 | A | Whilst PACIS is still initialising, turn and hold 18S1 to OFF position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_nrg_tc1battoffreqr1__1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_nrg_tc1battoffreqr2__1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10067 | A | Put Battery Contactor Switch 18S1 to normal position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10068 | I | Battery Connection Train Line Dev2/76 = Coupler pin 012 Dev2/80 = Coupler pin 112 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| | | Dev5/79 = END2 90XP14 pin 30 | | | | | |
| 10069 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/76 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10070 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/80 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10071 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/79 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10072 | I | Battery Disconnection Train Line Dev2/77 = Coupler pin 027 Dev2/40 = Coupler pin 127 Dev5/75 = END2 90XP14 pin 31 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/77 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10074 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/40 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10075 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/75 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10076 | R | Confirm the presence of battery voltage on the Normal line, between pin 2 of terminal block 93XT600 and ground | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10077 | I | CVS Software Upload | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10078 | I | Perform the following steps to prepare for the software upload 1. Connect one side of the RS232 crossed cable to the Laptop and the other side to the Auxiliary Converter electronic at port RS232 2. Configure the RS232 port of the laptop as Com1 3. Open the maintenance software FLASH 32 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10079 | R | |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10080 | A | Click on Settings and replicate the image below. | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10081 | A | |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10082 | A | After configuration above, click Apply | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10083 | A | Click on Boot loader and follow the picture below (untick the check box) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10084 | R | |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10085 | A | After configuration above, click Apply | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10086 | A | Click on Flash Memory and follow the picture below | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10087 | R | |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10088 | A | After configuration above click Apply, then Ok | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10089 | A | Click on File Open, according picture below | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10090 | R | |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10091 | A | Select the File Prasa_3KV_FPGA.S3 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10092 | A | |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10093 | A | Reset the 2 circuit breakers located close to Electronic (AA3S) on the CVS | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10094 | A | Timer 10.0 S | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10095 | A | Click on Program, according picture below | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10096 | R | |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10097 | R | |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10098 | R | Wait for the upload to complete to 100% , then Exit to close the program. | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10099 | I | AC address coding and Shore Supply Mode | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10100 | A | Use the AGATE to shutdown the train by resetting the circuit breakers CC(AL) and CC(ALS) in the AGATE apartment | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10101 | A | Remove connector -18XP11_1 from the Auxiliary Converter | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10102 | A | Check continuity between pins 51 and 63 ; and pins 52 and 64 on connector 18XP11_1 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10103 | R | Pins 51 and 63 are continuous; and pins 52 and 64 are continuous | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10104 | A | Switch ON the IES Status on the test bench to make available the IES STATUS signal in the Auxiliary Converter | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10105 | R | Check continuity between point 65 and point 70 (IES STATUS) on connector - | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|-----|---------------------------|
| | | 18XP11_1 from the Auxiliary Converter (ACU) | | | | |
| 10106 | A | Return the connector -18XP11_1 into the Auxiliary Converter | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 TC1 |
| 10107 | A | Turn Switch "27S1" (Backup Mode Position) to 'Normal Mode' | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 TC1 |
| 10108 | I | Turn the ACU Isolation Switch 18S3 to "Normal" position | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 TC1 |
| 10109 | A | Turn Battery Contactor Switch "18S1" to ON Position | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 TC1 |
| 10110 | I | In the LV Box, check the voltage on point 7 of terminal block 93XT600 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 TC1 |
| 10111 | R | Voltage on point 7 of terminal block 93XT600 | | OK | 110 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 TC1 |
| 10112 | I | NOTE: When shore supply is connected to Auxilliary Converter, BE CAREFUL not to touch connector -90XR53.X3/-90XR53.X2/-90XR53.X1 (3000Volts) and connector -90XR52.X1/--90XR52.X2/-90XR52.X3 (400Volts) located in the END 2 Intercar Connector of the car. | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 TC1 |
| 10113 | A | Ensure shore supply power source is off. Input Shore Supply Connector on Auxiliary Converter and switch it on | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 TC1 |
| 10114 | R | Auxiliary Converter is working | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 TC1 |
| 10115 | R | In the LV Box, check the voltage on point 7 of terminal block 93XT600, compare with the value read before, and see that the new value is higher than before | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 TC1 |
| 10116 | A | Perform a phase rotation measurement on Connector 90XR52 between phases U(X1),V(X2),W(X3) and ensure the rotation is in the correct direction | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 TC1 |
| 10117 | R | Phase rotation between U,V,W is correct | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 TC1 |
| 10118 | R | Check 230Vac between points L and N of the plug -13XT2 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 TC1 |
| 10119 | R | Check 230Vac between points L and N of the plug -13XT3 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 TC1 |
| 10120 | A | Remove the external shore supply | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10121 | A | Switch OFF the IES Status on the test bench to normalize the lines of status signal (IES STATUS) | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10122 | R | The battery is no longer being charged | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10123 | R | Check 0Vac between points L and N of the plug -13XT2 | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10124 | R | Check 0Vac between points L and N of the plug -13XT3 | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10125 | I | Battery Disconnection | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10126 | A | Turn Battery Contactor Switch "18S1" to OFF Position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10127 | R | Battery is still connected to the Permanent Line | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10128 | A | Open the circuit breaker 40Q1 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10129 | A | Turn Switch "27S1" (Backup Mode Position) to 'Back up Mode' | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10130 | A | Turn Battery Contactor Switch "18S1" to ON Position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10131 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non Active Cabin | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10132 | R | Battery is still connected to the Normal Line | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10133 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10134 | A | Disconnect wire 18204LD to the CVS at terminal block -93XT104_5 point 10 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10135 | A | Turn and Hold the Battery Contactor Switch "18S1" to OFF Position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10136 | A | Close the circuit breaker 40Q1 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10137 | I | Battery Disconnection Train Line Dev2/77 = Coupler pin 027 Dev2/40 = Coupler pin 127 Dev5/75 = END2 90XP14 pin 31 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10138 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/77 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10139 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/40 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10140 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/75 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10141 | R | The Normal Line is disconnected from the battery | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10142 | I | Battery Connection Train Line Dev2/76 = Coupler pin 012 Dev2/80 = Coupler pin 112 Dev5/79 = END2 90XP14 pin 30 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10143 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/76 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10144 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/80 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10145 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/79 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10146 | A | Reconnect wire 18204LD to the CVS at terminal block -93XT104_5 point 10 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10147 | I | Shore Supply Power ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10148 | A | Turn the IES STATUS toggle switch on the Testbench into IES1 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10149 | A | Ensure shore supply power source is off. Input Shore Supply Connector on Auxiliary Converter and switch it on | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10150 | I | End of test | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



Serial Tests Report
TS261 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007702
Version: A0

Emission date
09/12/2024

Section 3 – TCMS Network

3.1 Instructions list

3.1.1 025_NET-TCMS Network

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | TCMS Network (SPP=25) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Backup Mode Switch 27S1 in "Normal" Position | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Car should be prepared (Battery contactor switch 18S1 in ON position) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Vehicle test bench should be configured as TC2: 1. TC2 Dataplugs 2. MCE switch set to TC2 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10006 | I | The test bench should be connected to the vehicle | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10007 | I | Power supply to the 25A2 BRIOM 32/16 ETH 2 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10008 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q2 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10009 | R | BRIOM 25A2 is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Check visually that ground braid is connected to BRIOM | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10011 | I | Power supply to the 25A3 BRIOM 32/16 ETH 3 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10012 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q3 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10013 | R | BRIOM 25A3 is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10014 | A | Check visually that ground braid is connected to BRIOM | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10015 | I | Power supply to the 25A4 BRIOM 32/16 ETH 4 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10016 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q4 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | BRIOM 25A4 is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10018 | A | Check visually that ground braid is connected to BRIOM | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10019 | I | Power supply to the 25A5 BRIOM 32/16 ETH 5 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10020 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q5 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10021 | R | BRIOM 25A5 is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10022 | A | Check visually that ground braid is connected to BRIOM | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10023 | I | Power supply to the 25A6 BRIOM 32/16 ETH 6 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10024 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q6 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10025 | R | BRIOM 25A6 is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10026 | A | Check visually that ground braid is connected to BRIOM | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10027 | I | Power supply to the 25A7 BRIOM 32/16 ETH 7 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10028 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q7 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10029 | R | BRIOM 25A7 is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10030 | A | Check visually that ground braid is connected to BRIOM | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10031 | I | Power supply to the 25A11 SWITCH ETHERNET (CRS2) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10032 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q11 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | CRS2 25A11 is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10034 | I | Power supply to the 25A12 SWITCH ETHERNET (CRS3) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10035 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q12 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | CRS3 25A12 is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10037 | I | Power supply to the 25A15 TRAIN ROUTER SWITCH (TRS) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10038 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q15 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10039 | R | TRS 25A15 is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10040 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q14 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10041 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q13 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10042 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q10 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10043 | I | Power supply to the 25A13 SWITCH ETHERNET (CRS4) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | CRS4 25A13 is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10045 | I | Power supply to the 25A10 SWITCH ETHERNET (CRS1) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10046 | R | CRS1 25A10 is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10047 | I | Power supply to the 25A14 ETHERNET REPEATER (TBR) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | TBR 25A17 is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10049 | I | Power supply to the 25A17 DDU ACE | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10050 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 25Q17 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | The DDU is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10052 | I | DDU Software Upload | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10053 | I | Perform the following procedure to upload software on the DDU |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10054 | I | Ethernet Loop | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10055 | A | Check that the LED on ETH0 of the TBR is flashing | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10056 | R | The TBR has LED on port ETH0 flashing | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10057 | A | For each CRS, check that the LEDs on ports X3 and X4 are flashing | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10058 | R | CRS1 has LEDs on ports X3 and X4 flashing | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10059 | R | CRS4 has ONLY LED on port X4 flashing | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | CRS2 has LEDs on ports X3 and X4 flashing | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |



| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10061 | R | CRS3 has LEDs on ports X3 and X4 flashing | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10062 | A | Check that the TRS has LEDs on ports ETH4 and ETH5 flashing | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10063 | R | The TRS has LEDs on ports ETH4 and ETH5 flashing | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10064 | R | Check on the DDU that all Router Switches are available on the network | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10065 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



Serial Tests Report
TS261 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007702
Version: A0

Emission date
09/12/2024

Section 4 – Cabin Control

4.1 Instructions list

4.1.1 020_CAB-Cabin Control

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Cabin Control (SPP=020) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Shore supply is connected and ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Car should be prepared | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Cabin should be active | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10006 | I | Use the voltage detector/ magnetic stick to check whether a relay is energised or not | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10007 | I | Normal Mode - Active Cabin | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10008 | I | Cab Active TC1 Train Line Dev5/2 = END2 90XP14 pin 4 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10009 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10010 | I | Master Key TC1 Train Line Dev5/17 = END2 90XP14 pin 17 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10011 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/17 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10012 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1KeyRelayR1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10013 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1keyrelayr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1KeyRelayR3 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1KeyRelayR4 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10018 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver3 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10019 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1CabinActiveR4 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10020 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1CabinActiveR5 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10021 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiveno = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10022 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1cabdisconnectr1 = 1.0 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10025 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver3 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1CabinActiveR4 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10027 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1CabinActiveR5 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiveno = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10029 | I | Cab Active TC1 Train Line Dev5/2 = END2 90XP14 pin 4 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10031 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1cabdisconnectr1 = 0.0 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10033 | I | Normal Mode - Non-Active Cabin | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10034 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cabin Position | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10035 | I | Cab Active TC1 Train Line Dev5/2 = END2 90XP14 pin 4 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |



| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10037 | I | Master Key TC1 Train Line Dev5/17 = END2 90XP14 pin 17 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10038 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/17 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1masterkey__1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1KeyRelayR1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1keyrelayr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10042 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1KeyRelayR3 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1KeyRelayR4 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10045 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10046 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver3 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10047 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1CabinActiveR4 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1CabinActiveR5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10049 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiveno = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10050 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1cabdisconnectr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10052 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10053 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiver3 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10054 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1CabinActiveR4 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10055 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1CabinActiveR5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10056 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1cabinactiveno = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10057 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1cabdisconnectr1 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10058 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1cabdisconnectr2 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10059 | I | Other Cab Active | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1othercabinactive__1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10061 | I | Cab Selected on Train, Train Line Dev4/1 = END2 90XP14 pin 3 Dev2/1 = COUPLER pin 040 Dev2/2 = COUPLER pin 140 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10062 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/1 = 1.0 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10063 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10064 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1othercabinactive__1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10066 | I | Cab Selected on Train, Train Line Dev4/1 = END2 90XP14 pin 3 Dev2/1 = COUPLER pin 040 Dev2/2 = COUPLER pin 140 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10067 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/1 = 0.0 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10069 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10070 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1othercabinactive__1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10071 | I | Backup Mode - Active Cabin | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10072 | A | Turn Switch '27S1' (Backup Mode Position) to 'BACKUP Position | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10073 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |



| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10074 | I | Cab Selected on Train, Train Line Dev5/1 = END2 90XP14 pin 3 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10075 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10076 | R | Check Relay "20K1a" is Energized | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10077 | R | Check Relay "20K1" is Energized | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10078 | R | Check Relay "20K1b" is Energized | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10079 | R | Check Relay "20K1c" is Energized | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10080 | R | Check Relay "20K2" is Energized | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10081 | R | Check Relay "20K12a" is Energized | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10082 | R | Check Relay "20K11" is Energized | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10083 | R | Check Relay "20K12b" is Energized | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10084 | R | Check Relay "20K10b" is Energized | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10085 | I | Backup Mode- Non-Active Cabin | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10086 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10087 | I | Cab Selected on Train, Train Line Dev5/1 = END2 90XP14 pin 3 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10088 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10089 | R | Check Relay "20K1" is De-energized | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10090 | R | Check Relay "20K1a" is De-energized | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10091 | R | Check Relay "20K1b" is De-energized | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10092 | R | Check Relay "20K1c" is De-energized | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10093 | R | Check Relay "20K2" is De-energized | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10094 | R | Check Relay "20K11" is De-energized | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10095 | R | Check Relay "20K12a" is De-energized | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10096 | R | Check Relay "20K12b" is De-energized | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10097 | R | Check Relay "20K10b" is De-energized | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|----------------------|-----|
| 10098 | I | Automatic Start | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10099 | A | Turn Battery Contactor Switch 18S1" to OFF position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10100 | A | Turn Switch '27S1' (Backup Mode Position) to 'Normal' Position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10101 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10102 | A | Turn Battery Contactor Switch 18S1" to ON position - Allow time for TCMS to start up | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10103 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 84Q1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10104 | A | Press and hold the Automatic Start Pushbutton 20S1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10105 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1automaticstartr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10106 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1automaticstartr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10107 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1automaticstartr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10108 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1automaticstartr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10109 | R | Check that the pushbutton lamp on 20S1 is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10110 | A | Release the Automatic Start Pushbutton 20S1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10111 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1automaticstartr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10112 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_cab_tc1automaticstartr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10113 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1automaticstartr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10114 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1automaticstartr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10115 | I | Standby Mode | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10116 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|----------------------|-----|
| 10117 | A | Press and hold the Standby State pushbutton 20S2 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10118 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1ISMR1__1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10119 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1ISMR2__1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10120 | A | Release the Standby State pushbutton 20S2 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10121 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1ISMR1__1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10122 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CAB_Tc1ISMR2__1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10123 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1ismlamp = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10124 | R | The Standby State pushbutton lamp 20S2 is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10125 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_cab_tc1ismlamp | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10126 | R | The Standby State pushbutton lamp 20S2 is OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10127 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10128 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



Serial Tests Report
TS261 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007702
Version: A0

Emission date
09/12/2024

Section 5 – Internal Lighting

5.1 Instructions list

5.1.1 052_LGT-Internal Lighting

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Internal Lighting (SPP=52) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Car should be prepared | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Key 30A1.S1 should be in Active Cabin position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10006 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q2 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10008 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q3 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10009 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q4 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q5 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10011 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q6 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10012 | I | Cab Ceiling Lighting | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10013 | A | Turn battery contactor switch 18S1 to OFF position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10014 | A | Wait 3 minutes for cab lights to switch off | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | All cabin ceiling lights are OFF (52U40, 52U41,52U42) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | Both cab ceiling light pushbutton lamps are OFF (52S3 Left and 52S4 Right) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10017 | A | Push the cab lighting LEFT side button (52S3) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10018 | I | Wait 3 minutes for the lights to turn off. Continue with the following steps while waiting | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10019 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U40 is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10020 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U41 is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10021 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U42 is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Left pushbutton lamp 52S3 is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Right pushbutton lamp 52S4 is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10024 | A | Press and hold the cab lighting LEFT side button (52S3) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10025 | R | The intensity of cabin ceiling light 52U40 decreases | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | The intensity of cabin ceiling light 52U41 decreases | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10027 | R | The intensity of cabin ceiling light 52U42 decreases | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10028 | A | Release cab lighting LEFT side button (52S3) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10029 | I | After the 180s (3 min) timer is expired | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U40 is OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10031 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U41 is OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U42 is OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | Left pushbutton lamp 52S3 is OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | Right pushbutton lamp 52S4 is OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10035 | A | Push the cab lighting RIGHT side button (52S4) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U40 is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10037 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U41 is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10038 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U42 is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | Right pushbutton lamp 52S4 is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10040 | A | Wait 3 minutes for the light to switch off | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U40 is OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10042 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U41 is OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|----------------------|-----|
| 10043 | R | Cabin ceiling light 52U42 is OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | Right pushbutton lamp 52S4 is OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10045 | I | Turn battery contactor switch 18S1 to ON position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10046 | R | In the saloon, all right-side emergency lights are "ON" on all light modules | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10047 | R | In the saloon, all LEFT side emergency lights are "ON" on all light modules | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | Both cab ceiling light pushbutton lamps are ON (52S3 Left and 52S4 Right) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10049 | A | Press and hold the cab lighting RIGHT side button (52S4) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10050 | R | The intensity of cabin ceiling light 52U40 decreases | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | The intensity of cabin ceiling light 52U41 decreases | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10052 | R | The intensity of cabin ceiling light 52U42 decreases | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10053 | A | Release cab lighting RIGHT side button (52S4) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10054 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 52Q6 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10055 | A | Press and hold the Lamp Test pushbutton 84S1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10056 | R | Both cab ceiling light pushbutton lamps are ON (52S3 Left and 52S4 Right) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10057 | A | Release the Lamp Test pushbutton 84S1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10058 | R | Both cab ceiling light pushbutton lamps are OFF (52S3 Left and 52S4 Right) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10059 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q6 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10060 | I | Cleaning Lighting Command | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10061 | I | Turn battery contactor switch 18S1 to OFF position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10062 | A | Turn Cleaning Staff Lights Switch 52S6 to ON position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtol - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10063 | R | The saloon RIGHT side emergency lights (low intensity) are "ON" on all light modules | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10064 | R | The saloon LEFT side emergency lights (low intensity) are "ON" on all light modules | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10065 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 52Q5 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | The saloon RIGHT side emergency lights (low intensity) are OFF on all light modules | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10067 | R | The saloon LEFT side emergency lights (low intensity) are OFF on all light modules | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10068 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 52Q5 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10069 | I | Main Lighting Command | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10070 | A | Turn Cleaning Staff Lights Switch 52S6 to ON position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10071 | R | All saloon emergency lights (low intensity) are "ON" on all light modules (Left & right) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10072 | I | Turn battery contactor switch 18S1 to ON position - allow time for TCMS to initialize | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10073 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_lgt_tc1mainlgtcmd = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10074 | R | The saloon RIGHT side main lighting (high intensity) is "ON" on all light modules | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10075 | R | The saloon LEFT side main lighting (high intensity) is "ON" on all light modules | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10076 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_lgt_tc1mainlgtcmd | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10077 | R | All saloon emergency lights (low intensity) are "ON" on all light modules (Left & Right) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10078 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



Serial Tests Report
TS261 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007702
Version: A0

Emission date
09/12/2024

Section 6 – PACIS System

6.1 Instructions list

6.1.1 054_PIS-PACIS System

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | PACIS System (SPP=054) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Car must be prepared - battery contactor 18S1 closed | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10005 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q1 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10006 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q2 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q3 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10008 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q10 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10009 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q11 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q13 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10011 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 54Q15 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10012 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 55Q1 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10013 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 55Q2 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10014 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 55Q3 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10015 | I | Train Router Switch 'TRS' | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | TRS1 is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10017 | I | Power Supply to UMC Rack | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10018 | R | All cards on the UMC Rack are ON - PS, EBM, DPC-IOC, NVR, Media Server | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10019 | I | Driver Control Panel | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10020 | R | Driver Control Panel is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10021 | I | Ethernet Switch 'CRS1' | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|------|-----------------------|-----|
| 10022 | R | CRS1 is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10023 | I | DPAL-1 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | DPAL-1 is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10025 | I | DPAL-2 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | DPAL-2 is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10027 | I | Impedance of Loudspeaker | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10028 | I | Saloon Speakers Commanded by DPAL-1 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10029 | A | Measure the impedance on connector '54XP1_X4' between pins: z32(+) and z30 (-) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | Impedance Result Max : $x \leq 24 \Omega$ | | OK | 23.2 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10031 | I | Saloon Speakers Commanded by DPAL-2 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10032 | A | Measure the impedance on connector '54XP2_X4' between pins: z32(+) and z30 (-) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | Impedance Result Max : $x \leq 32 \Omega$ | | OK | 30.6 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10034 | I | Front Display 'FRT1' | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10035 | R | The PWR (power) LED is "ON" on the Front Display FRT1 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10036 | I | Lateral Display 'LAT1' | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10037 | R | The PWR (power) LED is "ON" on the Lateral Display LAT1 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10038 | I | Lateral Display 'LAT2' | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | The PWR (power) LED is "ON" on the Lateral Display LAT2 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10040 | I | Interior Display 'INT1' | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | The PWR (power) LED is "ON" on the Interior Display INT1 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10042 | I | Interior Display 'INT2' | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | The PWR (power) LED is "ON" on the Interior Display INT2 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-------------|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10044 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
|-------|---|-------------|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



Serial Tests Report
TS261 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007702
Version: A0

Emission date
09/12/2024

Section 7 – Dead Man

7.1 Instructions list

7.1.1 060_DSD-Dead Man

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Dead Man (SPP=60) | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | TC car is in service and cabin should be active | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10004 | A | Position the "Dead Man Override" switch to "Normal" position. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10006 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 60Q1 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 30Q3 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10008 | I | Buzzer 60W1 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10009 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc1dmbuzzerr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10010 | R | The buzzer 60W1 is ON. A noise coming from the buzzer can be clearly heard in the cabin. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10011 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc1dmbuzzerr1 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10012 | R | The buzzer 60W1 is OFF. No noise coming from buzzer. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10013 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc1dmbuzzerr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | The buzzer 60W1 is ON. A noise coming from the buzzer can be clearly heard in the cabin. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10015 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc1dmbuzzerr2 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | The buzzer 60W1 is OFF. No noise coming from buzzer. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10017 | I | Dead Man Lamp | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10018 | A | Position the Running Direction switch to "FORWARD" | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10019 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10020 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10021 | A | Position the Running Direction switch 30A1.S1 in "Neutral" | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | On the alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is OFF. |  | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc1deadmanlampr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | On the alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is ON | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10027 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc1deadmanlampr1 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | On the alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is OFF. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10029 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc1deadmanlampr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | On the alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is ON | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10031 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dsd_tc1deadmanlampr2 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | On the alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is OFF. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10033 | I | DSD function | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10034 | A | Position the Running Direction switch to "FORWARD" | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10035 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10037 | A | Timer 5.0 S | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10038 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | On alarm module, check the Dead Man deactivated symbol is ON |  | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10041 | A | Press and hold the dead man button 60S3 on the driver desk | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10042 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10045 | R | On alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is OFF. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10046 | A | Release the dead man button 60S3 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10047 | A | Timer 5.0 S | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10049 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10050 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | On alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is ON | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10052 | A | Press and hold the dead man switch, which is positioned on master controller. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10053 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10054 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10055 | R | On the alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is OFF. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10056 | A | Release the dead man button on the master controller | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10057 | A | Timer 5.0 S | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10058 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10059 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | On alarm module, check the Dead Man deactivated symbol is ON | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10061 | I | DSD Override indication | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10062 | R | On the alarm module, verify that the Dead Man override (60H2) symbol is OFF. |  | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10063 | A | Press and hold dead man button 60S3 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10064 | A | Position the "Dead Man Override" switch to "Override" position (do not release the dead man device actuated in the previous step). | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | On the alarm module, verify that the Dead Man override (60H2) symbol is ON |  | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelayr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10067 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanoverridr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanoverridr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10069 | A | Release the dead man button | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10070 | A | Position the "Dead Man Override" switch to "Normal" position. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10071 | R | On the alarm module, verify that the Dead Man override (60H2) symbol is OFF |  | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10072 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanoverridr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1deadmanoverridr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10074 | R | On alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated (60H1) symbol is ON | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10075 | A | Position the Running Direction switch 30A1.S1 in "Neutral" | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10076 | R | On alarm module, check the Dead man deactivated symbol is OFF | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10077 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



Serial Tests Report
TS261 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007702
Version: A0

Emission date
09/12/2024

Section 8 – External Signalling

8.1 Instructions list

8.1.2 070_SIG_2-Warning Hooters

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Warning Hooters SPP=071 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | The air in the main pipe should be at least 4 bar | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | For this test wear earplugs. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Start of Test | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10006 | R | The pressure setting of point H1.12 must be 4 bar Result Min/Max : 4<= x<= 8 (Bar) | | OK | 6.7 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10007 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningHootersR1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10008 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningHootersR2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10009 | A | Press the foot pedal 57A13.S1 to actuate the horn and maintain it | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10010 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningHootersR1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10011 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningHootersR2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10012 | I | The pressure setting of point H1.12 remain at 4 bar | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10013 | A | Release the foot heater pedal | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | Horn sound can be heard at 100m distance from the cab | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10015 | A | Release the foot heater pedal | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | Horn sound stops | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|--|
| | | (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningHootersR1 = 1.0 | | | | | |
| 10018 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningHootersR2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10019 | A | Actuate the low pitch horn by pressing down the valve H1.3.1 under the driver's desk | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10020 | R | The horn sound can be heard in low pitch | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10021 | A | Release the valve H1.3.1 | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10022 | R | Horn sound stops | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10023 | I | Electric Horn Test | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10024 | A | Press the button 71S1 and maintain it | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10025 | R | The sound of the whistle can be heard at least 20m from the cab | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10026 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningWhistleR1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10027 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningWhistleR2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10028 | A | Release the button 71S1 | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10029 | R | Whistle sound stops | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10030 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningWhistleR1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10031 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_SGL_Tc1WarningWhistleR2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10032 | I | END OF TEST | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |

8.1.1 070_SIG-External Signalling

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|---|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | External Signalling (SPP=70) | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Use the image below for reference throughout the procedure |  | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10004 | A | Turn IES switch on Test bench to ON position | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Shore Supply is connected to the car | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10006 | I | TC1 car prepared and cab active | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Check if the mirrors do not have cracks or is not chipped. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10008 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10009 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 70Q1 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 70Q2 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10011 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 70Q3 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10012 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 72Q4 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10013 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 75Q1 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10014 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 72Q2 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10015 | I | Left Platform and Head Lights | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10016 | A | Check that the following external lights on the LEFT are ON: | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Platform lights 70H12 white LEDs | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10018 | R | Platform lights 70H5 while light | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10019 | R | Head lights 70H3 white light | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10020 | I | Right Platform and Head Lights | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |

UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED – Not to be used before verification of applicable version number

© All rights reserved. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third parties, without express written authorization, is strictly prohibited.

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10021 | A | Check that the following external lights on the RIGHT are on: | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Platform lights 70H11 white LEDs | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Platform lights 70H6 while light | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | Head lights 70H4 white light | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10025 | I | Back Lights | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10026 | A | Turn key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10027 | A | Reset Circuit Breaker 20Q2 (On and Off) | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | All white lights, on the LEFT and Right side are OFF | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10029 | R | Left red light 70H7 is ON | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | Right red light 70H9 is ON | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10031 | R | Red LEDs on Platform light 70H11 are ON | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10032 | I | Main lights and dimming | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10033 | A | Switch the External lights switch 70S2 to "Bright Light" position | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | The External lights switch 70S2 lamp is ON | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10035 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sgl_tc1headlight1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sgl_tc1headlight2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10037 | R | The headlights 70H3 and 70H4 are in bright light configuration | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10038 | A | Switch the External lights switch 70S2 to "Normal" or "Dimmed" position | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sgl_tc1headlight1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sgl_tc1headlight2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|---------------------------|-----|
| 10041 | R | The External lights switch lamp 70S2 is OFF | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10042 | R | The headlights 70H3 and 70H4 are in normal/dimmed configuration | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10043 | I | Sunshade adjustment settings | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10044 | I | To set the limits, it must be done using the appropriate tool (square torx/ screwdriver). The white nut moves the limit down and the red one moves up. |  | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10045 | A | Look at the picture below for upper limit and the lower limit. The yellow line represents the upper limit, and the green one represents the lower limit. |  | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10046 | A | Rotate the red nut with a square torx either clockwise or ant-clockwise until the upper limit is set to the desired position as shown on the picture above. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10047 | A | Turn the Sunshade Control Switch 72S3 to position 1 (Up) and maintain it | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | The sunshade stops at the upper position that was set above. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10049 | A | Rotate the white nut with a square torx either clockwise or anti-clockwise until the lower limit is set to the desired position as shown on the picture above. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10050 | A | Turn the Sunshade Control Switch 72S3 to position 2 (down) and maintain it | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | The sunshade stops at the lower position that was set above. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10052 | I | Coupled train | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10053 | A | Turn key 30A1.S1 to Active cabin Position | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10054 | R | All white lights are "ON", and red lights are OFF. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10055 | I | Coupling Relay Train Line Dev1/62 = Coupler Pin 103 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10056 | A | Force [NI] Dev1/62 = 1 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10057 | R | All External lights are "OFF". | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |



| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|------------------------------|-----|
| 10058 | I | Coupling Relay Train Line Dev1/62 = Coupler Pin 103 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10059 | R | All White lights are "NO", and red Lights are OFF. | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10060 | A | Force [NI] Dev1/62 = 0 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10061 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



Serial Tests Report
TS261 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007702
Version: A0

Emission date
09/12/2024

Section 9 – Rescue Mode and Emergency Disconnection

9.1 Instructions list

9.1.1 027_ERM-Rescue Mode and Emergency Disconnection

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|-------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Rescue Mode and Emergency Disconnection (SPP=27) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Car is powered OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Backup Mode | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10005 | A | Turn Switch '27S1' (Backup Mode Position) to 'BACKUP Position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10006 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Turn Battery contactor Switch 18S1 to ON position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10008 | I | Backup Mode Train Lines Dev5/33 = END2 90XP15 pin 23 Dev2/67 = Coupler pin 007 Dev2/25 = Coupler pin 107 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10009 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/33 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10010 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/25 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10011 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/67 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10012 | R | Relay 27K1 is energised | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10013 | R | Relay 27K2 is De-energised | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10014 | A | Timer 30.0 S | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | Relay 27K2 is De-energised | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10016 | A | Timer 30.0 S | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Relay 27K2 is energised | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10018 | I | Check that the Backup mode LED 27H2 is ON | TS261 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10019 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10020 | I | Backup Mode Train Lines Dev5/33 = END2 90XP15 pin 23 Dev2/67 = Coupler pin 007 Dev2/25 = Coupler pin 107 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10021 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/33 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/25 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/67 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | Relay 27K1 is De-energised | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10025 | R | Relay 27K2 is De-energised | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10026 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10027 | A | Turn Battery contactor Switch 18S1 to OFF position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10028 | I | Turn ERTMS Isolation Switch 62S1 to Normal position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10029 | A | Turn Switch '27S1' (Backup Mode Position) to Normal Position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10030 | A | Turn Battery contactor Switch 18S1 to ON position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10031 | A | Check continuity between point 20 on Backup State Switch 27S1 and ground | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | The points are continuous | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10033 | I | Backup Mode Train Line Dev5/33 = END2 90XP15 pin 23 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/33 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10035 | I | Emergency Disconnection | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10036 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 Dev2/79 = Coupler pin 019 Dev2/75 = Coupler pin 119 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10037 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10038 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/79 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10039 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/75 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10040 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS 1 Train Line Dev4/88 = END2 90XP14 pin 18 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10041 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/88 = 1.0 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10042 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 Dev2/79 = Coupler pin 019 Dev2/75 = Coupler pin 119 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/79 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10045 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/75 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10046 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS 2 Train Line Dev4/80 = END2 90XP14 pin 20 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10047 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/80 = 1.0 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10048 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 Dev2/79 = Coupler pin 019 Dev2/75 = Coupler pin 119 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10049 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10050 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/79 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/75 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10052 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS 1 Train Line Dev4/88 = END2 90XP14 pin 18 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10053 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/88 = 0.0 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10054 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS 2 Train Line Dev4/80 = END2 90XP14 pin 20 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10055 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/80 = 0.0 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10056 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10057 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10058 | I | V<3km/h Train Line Dev4/39 = END2 90XP15 pin 29 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10059 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/39 = 1.0 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10060 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10061 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10062 | I | V<3km/h Train Line Dev4/39 = END2 90XP15 pin 29 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10063 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/39 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10064 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10066 | A | Place ERTMS Isolation Switch in "Isolation" position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10067 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_erm_tc1noemerdiscr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_erm_tc1noemerdiscr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10069 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10070 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10071 | A | Push the blue "Emergency Pantograph Down" pushbutton | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10072 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_erm_tc1noemerdiscr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_erm_tc1noemerdiscr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10074 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10075 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10076 | A | Release the "Emergency Pantograph Down" pushbutton | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10077 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_erm_tc1noemerdiscr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10078 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_erm_tc1noemerdiscr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10079 | I | Emergency Disconnection Train Lines Dev5/34 = END2 90XP15 pin 24 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |



| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10080 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/34 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10081 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



Serial Tests Report
TS261 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007702
Version: A0

Emission date
09/12/2024

Section 10 – Driver Desk Illumination

10.1 Instructions list

10.1.1 084_DDK-Driver Desk Illumination

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Driver Desk Illumination (SPP=084) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions: | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Car is prepared and cab is active | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10004 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 81Q1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Indicator Modules | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10006 | R | Check that the Line Indicator Module 81A1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10007 | R | Check that the Pressure gauge 84P1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10008 | R | Check that the light of the Speed Indicator 61A2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10009 | I | Lamp Test | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Press and hold the Lamp Test pushbutton 84S1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10011 | R | Check that the White Lamp Test pushbutton Lamp 84S1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10012 | R | Check that the White Automatic Start pushbutton lamp 20S1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10013 | R | Check that the orange Standby State pushbutton lamp 20S2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | Check that the White Pantograph Up/Down pushbutton lamp 21S1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | Check that the White Close Main Circuit Breaker pushbutton lamp 22S11 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | Check that the Red Open Main Circuit Breaker pushbutton lamp 22S12 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Check that the White Reduced Power lamp 30S2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|---------------------------|-----|
| 10018 | R | Check that the Red Override Passenger Emergency Alarm pushbutton lamp 44S5 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10019 | R | Check that the Yellow Door Auth Left pushbutton lamp 50S5 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10020 | R | Check that the Yellow Door Auth Right pushbutton lamp 50S6 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10021 | R | Check that the White Door Open Left pushbutton lamp 50S1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Check that the White Door Open Right pushbutton lamp 50S2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Check that the Blue Door Close Left pushbutton lamp 50S3 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | Check that the Blue Door Close Right pushbutton lamp 50S4 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10025 | R | Check that the White Cab Lighting Left Side pushbutton lamp 52S3 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | Check that the White Cab Lighting Right Side pushbutton lamp 52S4 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10027 | R | Check that the White Foot Heater pushbutton lamp 57S3 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | Check that the Red Front CCTV Event pushbutton lamp 66S1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10029 | R | Check that the White Windscreen Demister pushbutton lamp 72S2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10030 | I | Use the following image to verify the train status LEDs 84A1 |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10031 | R | Check that 31H1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | Check that 60H1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | Check that 18H1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | Check that 44H4 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10035 | R | Check that 44H1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | Check that 51H1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10037 | R | Check that 45H2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|---------------------------|-----|
| 10038 | R | Check that 40H2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | Check that 40H1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | Check that 41H1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | Check that 60H2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10042 | R | Check that 27H2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | Check that 62H1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | Check that 44H5 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10045 | R | Check that 31H2 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10046 | R | Check that 67H1 is ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10047 | A | Release the Lamp Test pushbutton 84S1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10048 | I | Dimmer Switch Adjustment | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10049 | I | Open the driver desk plate on which the dimmer switch 84S2 is located to access the bottom of the dimmer switch. Use the image below to identify the trimmer screw which is used to adjust the limits of the dimmer |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10050 | A | Adjust the trimmer (potentiometer) to increase the lower limit of the dimmer - allowing the cab lights to dim to a minimum lighting that is still visible and not zero. Then, reassemble the driver desk plate in location | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10051 | A | Press the Lamp Test pushbutton 84S1 and maintain it | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10052 | A | While pressing 84S1, turn the dimmer switch and observe that the brightness of all the following lamps increases and decreases accordingly | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10053 | R | Check that 61A2 (Speed Indicator) can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10054 | R | Check that the Line Indicator Module 81A1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10055 | R | Check that the Pressure gauge 84P1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|--|---------------------------|-----|
| 10056 | R | Check that the Train Status LEDs 84A1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10057 | R | Check that 84S1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10058 | R | Check that 20S1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10059 | R | Check that 20S2 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | Check that 21S1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10061 | R | Check that 22S11 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10062 | R | Check that 22S12 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10063 | R | Check that 30S2 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10064 | R | Check that 44S5 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | Check that 50S5 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | Check that 50S6 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10067 | R | Check that 50S1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10068 | R | Check that 50S2 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10069 | R | Check that 50S3 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10070 | R | Check that 50S4 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10071 | R | Check that 52S3 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10072 | R | Check that 52S4 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10073 | R | Check that 57S3 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10074 | R | Check that 66S1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10075 | R | Check that 67S1 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10076 | R | Check that 72S2 can be dimmed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10077 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



Serial Tests Report
TS261 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007702
Version: A0

Emission date
09/12/2024

Section 11 – Emergency Brake

11.1 Instructions list

11.1.1 044_UBK-Emergency Brake

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Emergency Brake (SPP=044) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | No air connected to the vehicle OR main pipe pressure below 6Bar | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | No PEAs are activated | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Battery Contactor Switch 18S1 in ON position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10006 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10007 | I | Direction Switch 30A1.S2 in "Neutral" position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10008 | A | Open and Close (Reset) Circuit breaker 20Q2 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10009 | I | Back Up mode switch 27S1 in Normal position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10010 | I | Visual Inspection | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10011 | A | Physically and visually inspect all the Disk Break Units (DBU) and brake pads, to ensure they are securely fitted |  | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10012 | R | All the brake DBUs are correctly installed, and all the brake pads are correctly installed and locked | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10013 | A | Check the piping installation | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | All the pipes are installed on the vehicle | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10015 | A | Check all the Passenger Emergency Alarm handles, and ensure they are connected to their respective connectors | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | All the PEAs are installed and connected | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10017 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10018 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 44Q1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10019 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 44Q2 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10020 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 44Q3 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10021 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 44Q4 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10022 | I | Emergency Brake Loop | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10023 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev2/3 = coupler pin 005 Dev2/4 = coupler pin 105 Dev5/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/3 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10025 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/4 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10027 | A | Close the Isolation cock to the coupler F2.1/1; and connect the air supply to the vehicle coupling flexible hose F3/1. Turn on the air supply and allow the pressure to reach 7Bar. Check the pressure on test point C 1.1 test point: B RTP | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | The pressure on test point C 1.1 >=7 Bar | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10029 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev5/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10031 | A | Push the Emergency Brake Mushroom 44S1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10032 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev2/4 = coupler pin 105 Dev5/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/4 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10035 | A | Release the Emergency Brake Mushroom 44S1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10036 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev5/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10037 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10038 | I | Coupling | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10039 | I | Coupling Relay Train Line Dev1/62 = coupler pin 103 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10040 | A | Force [NI] Dev1/62 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CPM_Tc1CoupDetec1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10042 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev2/3 = coupler pin 005 Dev2/4 = coupler pin 105 Dev5/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/3 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/4 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10045 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10046 | I | Coupling Relay Train Line Dev1/62 = coupler pin 103 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10047 | A | Force [NI] Dev1/62 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_CPM_Tc1CoupDetec1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10049 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev2/4 = coupler pin 105 Dev5/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10050 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/4 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10052 | I | Loop Override | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10053 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10054 | A | Force [TT] (BCU2)li_mp_ps_ok = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10055 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1ebloopoverrider1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10056 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1ebloopoverrider2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10057 | A | Turn the Emergency Braking Loop Override Switch 44S2 to "Override/Bypass" position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10058 | R | Check that the Emergency Braking Loop Override Lamp 44H5 is ON |  | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10059 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Override Train Line Dev5/6 = END2 90XP14 pin 9 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/6 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10061 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1ebloopoverrider1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10062 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1ebloopoverrider2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10063 | A | Return the Emergency Braking Loop Override Switch 44S2 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10064 | R | Check that the Emergency Braking Loop Override Lamp 44H5 is OFF |  | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10065 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Override Train Line Dev5/6 = END2 90XP14 pin 9 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/6 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10067 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1ebloopoverrider1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10068 | I | Reset Emergency Brake | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10069 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1rearmebrelayr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10070 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1rearmebrelayr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10071 | I | Turn Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Forward" position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10072 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1rearmebrelayr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10073 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10074 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev4/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10075 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/5 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10076 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1emergbraker1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10077 | A | Press and hold the Dead Man pushbutton 60S3 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10078 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dsd_tc1ebdeadmanrelay1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10079 | A | Ensure the Master Controller S3.3 (3.4) is NOT in Emergency Brake position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10080 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS1 Train Line Dev4/88 = END2 90XP14 pin 18 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10081 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/88 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10082 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1emergrelay1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10083 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1emergrelay2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10084 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1rearmebrelay1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10085 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1rearmebrelay2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10086 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS2 Train Line Dev4/80 = END2 90XP14 pin 20 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10087 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/80 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10088 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1emergrelay1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10089 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1emergrelay2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10090 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1rearmebrelay1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10091 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1rearmebrelay2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10092 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev2/84 = coupler pin 038 Dev2/85 = coupler pin 138 Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10093 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/84 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10094 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/85 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10095 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|-----------|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10096 | R | Check that the Emergency Brake Loop Lamp 44H4 is OFF | EB | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10097 | A | Measure the voltage across Resistor 44R1 between pins 8A and 8B of terminal block 93XT202 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10098 | R | Battery Voltage (above 80Vdc) is measured across Resistor 44R1 between pins 8A and 8B of terminal block 93XT202 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10099 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_NEB = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10100 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1emergbraker1 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10101 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev2/84 = coupler pin 038 Dev2/85 = coupler pin 138 Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10102 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/84 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10103 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/85 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10104 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10105 | R | Check that the Emergency Brake Loop Lamp 44H4 is ON | EB | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10106 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1emergbraker2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10107 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10108 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10109 | A | Release the Dead Man pushbutton 60S3 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10110 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS1 Train Line Dev4/88 = END2 90XP14 pin 18 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10111 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/88 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10112 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS2 Train Line Dev4/80 = END2 90XP14 pin 20 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10113 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/80 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10114 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10115 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10116 | A | Turn the ERTMS Isolation switch 62S1 to "Isolation" position | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10117 | A | Turn the Dead Man Override switch 60S1 to "Override" position | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10118 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10119 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10120 | I | Emergency Brake Pushbutton | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10121 | A | Push the Emergency Brake Mushroom 44S1 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10122 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10123 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10124 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1emgcybrkpb1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10125 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1emgcybrkpb2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10126 | A | Check continuity between 93XT104_5 pin 36 and 93XT103 pin 28 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10127 | A | The points are continuous | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10128 | A | Release the Emergency Brake Mushroom 44S1 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10129 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1emgcybrkpb1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10130 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1emgcybrkpb2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10131 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1emergbraker2 = 0.0 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10132 | A | Return the Dead Man Override switch 60S1 to "Normal" position | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10133 | A | Return the ERTMS Isolation switch 62S1 to "Normal" position | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10134 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev4/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10135 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/5 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10136 | A | Turn the Emergency Braking Loop Override Switch 44S2 to "Override/Bypass" position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10137 | A | Press and hold the Dead Man pushbutton 60S3 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10138 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev5/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10139 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/61 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10140 | A | Release the Dead Man pushbutton 60S3 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10141 | A | Return the Emergency Braking Loop Override Switch 44S2 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10142 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10143 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev4/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10144 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/61 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10145 | A | Measure the voltage on terminal block 93XT104_2 at pin 34, and pin 35 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10146 | R | Battery voltage (above 80Vdc) measured on terminal block 93XT104_2 at pin 34, and pin 35 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10147 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev4/61 = END2 90XP15 pin 67 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10148 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/61 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10149 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10150 | I | Return the Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Neutral" position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10151 | I | PEA Loop | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10152 | A | Check all the Passenger Emergency Alarm handles, and ensure they are connected to their respective connectors | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10153 | R | All the PEAs are installed and connected | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10154 | A | Open and Close (Reset) Circuit breaker 20Q2 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10155 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 Dev2/59 = coupler pin 117 Dev5/62 = END2 90XP15 pin 95 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10156 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10157 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/59 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10158 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/62 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10159 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10160 | R | Check that the PEA Lamp 44H1 is ON |  | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10161 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev5/62 = END2 90XP15 pin 95 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10162 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/62 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10163 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1pealoo = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10164 | I | PEA Loop OTDR Train Line Dev5/7 = END2 90XP14 pin 10 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10165 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/7 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10166 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev4/62 = END2 90XP15 pin 95 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10167 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/62 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10168 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10169 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10170 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1pealoo = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10171 | I | PEA Loop OTDR Train Line Dev5/7 = END2 90XP14 pin 10 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10172 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/7 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10173 | R | Check that the PEA Lamp 44H1 is OFF |  | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10174 | I | PEA Reset | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10175 | A | Activate the PEA on door 1 (44S11) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10176 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10177 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10178 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_UBK_Tc1StateResetPea = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10179 | A | Turn and hold the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 in Reset position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10180 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1restpeaswitch = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10181 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1resetpea = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10182 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_UBK_Tc1StateResetPea = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10183 | A | Release the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10184 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1restpeaswitch = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10185 | A | Timer 5.0 S | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10186 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)Li_UBK_Tc1StateResetPea = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10187 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1resetpea = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10188 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10189 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10190 | A | Activate the PEA on door 2 (44S12) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10191 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10192 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10193 | A | Turn the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 to Reset position, and release it | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10194 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10195 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10196 | A | Activate the PEA on door 3 (44S13) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10197 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10198 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10199 | A | Turn the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 to Reset position, and release it | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10200 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10201 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10202 | A | Activate the PEA on door 4 (44S14) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10203 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10204 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10205 | A | Turn the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 to Reset position, and release it | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10206 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10207 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10208 | A | Activate the PEA on door 5 (44S15) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10209 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10210 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10211 | A | Turn the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 to Reset position, and release it | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10212 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10213 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10214 | A | Activate the PEA on door 6 (44S16) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10215 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10216 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10217 | A | Turn the PEA Reset Switch 44S6 to Reset position, and release it | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10218 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev2/58 = coupler pin 017 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10219 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10220 | I | PEA Loop Train Lines Dev4/64 = END2 90XP15 pin 95 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10221 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/62 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10222 | I | PEA Override | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10223 | A | Press and hold the Override PEA pushbutton 44S5 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10224 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1peaoverridebuttr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10225 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1peaoverridebuttr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10226 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1peaoverrider1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10227 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1peaoverrider2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10228 | R | Check that the Override PEA pushbutton lamp 44S5 turns ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10229 | A | Release the Override PEA pushbutton 44S5 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10230 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1peaoverridebuttr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10231 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1peaoverridebuttr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10232 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1peaoverrider1 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10233 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1peaoverrider2 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10234 | R | Check that the Override PEA pushbutton lamp 44S5 turns OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-------------|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10235 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
|-------|---|-------------|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



Serial Tests Report
TS261 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007702
Version: A0

Emission date
09/12/2024

Section 12 – Service Brake

12.1 Instructions list

12.1.1 040_SBK-Service Brake

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Service Brake (SPP = 040) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | No air supply to the vehicle - pressure in tank <6Bar | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | All brake panel cocks are in normal position (not isolated) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | The Service Brake Isolation Switch 40S2 should be in Normal position | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10006 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 40Q2 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10008 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 40Q3 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10009 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 40Q4 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 40Q5 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10011 | I | Brake Air Supply and Brake Application | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10012 | I | EB Reduced Train Lines Dev2/78 = Coupler pin 031 Dev2/81 = Coupler pin 131 Dev5/51 = END2 90XP15 pin 60 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10013 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/78 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/81 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/51 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10016 | I | Brake Applied Train Lines Dev2/36 = Coupler pin 010 Dev2/37 = Coupler pin 110 Dev5/49 = END2 90XP15 pin 50 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/36 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10018 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/37 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10019 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/49 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10020 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1brakeairsuppokr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10021 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1brakeairsuppokr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_BRPS_NOK = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_BRAKE_NOT_APPLIED = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | The Reduced Brake Lamp 40H2 on the indicator module 84A1 is ON |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | Close/Isolate the coupler Isolation cock F2.1/1 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10026 | A | Open the Isolation cock F2.2/1 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10027 | A | Connect the air supply to the vehicle main pipe coupling flexible hose F3/1, and switch the supply ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10028 | I | Take note of any air leaks in the pipes or valves | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10029 | A | Allow the pressure to go above 6 bar. The pressure can be checked at the BRTP test point | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | BRTP pressure is measured >=6 Bar | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10031 | I | EB Reduced Train Lines Dev2/78 = Coupler pin 031 Dev2/81 = Coupler pin 131 Dev5/51 = END2 90XP15 pin 60 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/78 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/81 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/51 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10035 | I | Brake Applied Train Lines Dev2/36 = Coupler pin 010 Dev2/37 = Coupler pin 110 Dev5/49 = END2 90XP15 pin 50 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/36 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10037 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/37 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10038 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/49 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1brakeairsuppokr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1brakeairsuppokr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_BRPS_NOK = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10042 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_BRAKE_NOT_APPLIED = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | The Reduced Brake Lamp 40H2 on the indicator module 84A1 is OFF |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10044 | A | Put the Master controller in 100% Traction position | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10045 | I | V>5km/h Train Line Dev4/38 = END2 90XP15 pin 28 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10046 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/38 = 1.0 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10047 | R | Lamp 40H1 on the indicator module 84A1 is ON |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10048 | A | Return the Master controller to Normal position (Coasting) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10049 | I | V>5km/h Train Line Dev4/38 = END2 90XP15 pin 28 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10050 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/38 = 0.0 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | Lamp 40H1 on the Indicator module 84A1 is OFF |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10052 | I | Remote Isolation | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10053 | A | Turn the key 30A1.S1 to Non-active cab position | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10054 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_BRAKE_ISO = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10055 | I | Remote Isolation Train Lines Dev4/50 = END2 90XP15 pin 59 Dev2/38 = Coupler pin 025 Dev2/39 = Coupler pin 125 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10056 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/50 = 1.0 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10057 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/38 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10058 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/39 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10059 | I | Remote Isolation Train Lines Dev4/50 = END2 90XP15 pin 59 Dev2/38 = Coupler pin 025 Dev2/39 = Coupler pin 125 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10060 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/50 = 0.0 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10061 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/38 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10062 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/39 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10063 | A | Turn the key 30A1.S1 to Active cab position | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10064 | A | Turn the Service Brake Isolation Switch 40S2 to Isolation position | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1remoteisoswitchr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1remoteisoswitchr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10067 | I | EB Reduced Train Lines Dev5/51 = END2 90XP15 pin 60 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/51 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10069 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_sbk_tc1isobrake = 1.0 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10070 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_BRAKE_ISO = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10071 | I | Remote Isolation Train Lines Dev5/50 = END2 90XP15 pin 59 Dev2/39 = Coupler pin 125 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10072 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/39 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/50 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10074 | R | The Remote Isolation relay valve C1.1_SERC is actuated, and the service brake is isolated (confirm that air is released from the valve) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10075 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_sbk_tc1isobrake | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10076 | A | Turn the Service Brake Isolation Switch 40S2 to Normal position | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10077 | I | EB Reduced Train Lines Dev5/51 = END2 90XP15 pin 60 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10078 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/51 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10079 | I | Manual Isolation | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10080 | A | Turn the Manual Isolation Cock C1.3.1 to Isolated position | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10081 | I | EB Reduced Train Lines Dev5/51 = END2 90XP15 pin 60 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10082 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/51 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10083 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1servicebrakedc = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10084 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_SERVICE_BR_DC = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10085 | A | Turn the Manual Isolation Cock C1.3.1 to Normal position | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10086 | I | EB Reduced Train Lines Dev5/51 = END2 90XP15 pin 60 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10087 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/51 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10088 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1servicebrakedc = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10089 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_SERVICE_BR_DC = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10090 | I | MCE Fault | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10091 | A | Force [TT] (BCU1)LO_BRK_FLT = 1.0 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10092 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1bcufault = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10093 | A | Force [TT] (BCU1)LO_BRK_FLT = 0.0 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10094 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_sbk_tc1bcufault = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10095 | A | Release [TT] (BCU1)LO_BRK_FLT | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10096 | I | Speed sensor TC1 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10097 | A | All connectors from speed sensor (one per axle) are connected to its axle in TC1 car. | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10098 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_bcuspdswsp1flt = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10099 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_bcuspdswsp2flt = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10100 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_bcuspdswsp3flt = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10101 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_bcuspdswsp4flt = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10102 | I | End of test | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



Serial Tests Report
TS261 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007702
Version: A0

Emission date
09/12/2024

Section 13 – Holding and Parking Brake

13.1 Instructions list

13.1.1 045_PBK-Holding and Parking Brake

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Holding and Parking Brake (SPP = 045) | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10003 | A | Using the tools list on the side of your screen, record the serial number of the manometer that will be used during this test | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Confirm the presence of air supply to the vehicle. The pressure can be checked at test point BRTP > 4.8 Bar | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Ensure that the Parking Brake Switch 45S1 is in "Normal" position | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10006 | I | Parking Brake Pressure Switch | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Turn the key 30A1.S1 to Active cab position | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10008 | R | Check that the pressure on test point C1.11/1 is >4.8 Bar Result Min : 4.8<= x () | | OK | 6.8 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10009 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_PARK_BR_RELEASE = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10010 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_PARK_BR_DC = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10011 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_parkbrakerelease = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10012 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_parkbrakeisoldc = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10013 | I | Parking Brake Applied Train Lines Dev2/74 = Coupler pin 018 Dev2/49 = Coupler pin 118 Dev5/58 = END2 90XP15 pin 77 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/74 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/49 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/58 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10017 | R | Check that the Parking Brake Applied Lamp 45H2 on the indicator module 84A1 is OFF |  | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10018 | I | Remote Parking Brake Command | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10019 | A | Turn the Parking Brake Switch 45S1 to "Parking Brake" position | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10020 | R | Confirm that the parking brake is applied, and air is released from electro valve C1.5 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10021 | I | Remote Parking Brake Command Train lines Dev2/86 = Coupler pin 030 Dev2/87 = Coupler pin 130 Dev5/57 = END2 90XP15 pin 68 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/86 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/87 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/57 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | Allow the air to reach below 4.8 Bar - verify on test point C1.11/1 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_PARK_BR_RELEASE = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10027 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_parkbrakerelease = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10028 | I | Parking Brake Applied Train Lines Dev2/74 = Coupler pin 018 Dev2/49 = Coupler pin 118 Dev5/58 = END2 90XP15 pin 77 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10029 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/74 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/49 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10031 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/58 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | Check that the Parking Brake Applied Lamp 45H2 on the indicator module 84A1 turns ON |  | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10033 | A | Turn the Parking Brake Switch 45S1 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |
| 10034 | I | Remote Parking Brake Command Train lines Dev2/86 = Coupler pin 030 Dev2/87 = Coupler pin 130 | | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|--|
| | | Dev5/57 = END2 90XP15 pin 68 | | | | | |
| 10035 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/86 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10036 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/87 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10037 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/57 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10038 | I | Parking Brake Manual Isolation | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10039 | A | Turn the Parking Brake Isolation cock C1.3.2 to "Isolated" position | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10040 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_PARK_BR_DC = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10041 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_parkbrakeisoldc = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10042 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_pbk_tc1parkbrakeisol = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10043 | I | Parking Brake Applied Train Lines Dev2/74 = Coupler pin 018 Dev2/49 = Coupler pin 118 Dev5/58 = END2 90XP15 pin 77 | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10044 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/74 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10045 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/49 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10046 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/58 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10047 | A | Return the Parking Brake Isolation cock C1.3.2 to "Normal" position | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10048 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_PARK_BR_DC = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10049 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_parkbrakeisoldc = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10050 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_pbk_tc1parkbrakeisol = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10051 | I | Parking Brake Applied Train Lines Dev2/74 = Coupler pin 018 | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10052 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/74 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |
| 10053 | I | END OF TEST | OK | | Tshembhani Khosa - 446920 | TC1 | |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



Serial Tests Report
TS261 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007702
Version: A0

Emission date
09/12/2024

Section 14 – Passenger Doors

14.1 Instructions list

14.1.1 050_DOR-Passenger Doors

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Passenger Doors (SPP=050) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial Conditions: | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10003 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Car Should be Prepared (closed battery contacts) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Cab door windows should be closed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10006 | I | Cab doors should be closed and unlocked | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10007 | I | Cab Door Windows | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10008 | A | Open and close both the LEFT and RIGHT cab door windows | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10009 | R | The LEFT cab door window opens and closes correctly | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10010 | R | The RIGHT cab door window opens and closes correctly | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10011 | I | Cabin Doors | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10012 | A | Open all 3 cab doors (LEFT, RIGHT, and saloon access) and close them | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10013 | R | The LEFT cab door can open fully and close shut | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | The RIGHT cab door can open fully and close shut | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | The saloon access door can open fully and close shut | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10016 | A | Lock the 3 doors with their respective keys | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | The LEFT cab door is locked, the lock is functioning correctly, and the door cannot be opened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|---------------------------|-----|
| 10018 | R | The RIGHT cab door is locked, the lock is functioning correctly, and the door cannot be opened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10019 | R | The Saloon access door is locked, the lock is functioning correctly, and the door cannot be opened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10020 | A | Unlock the doors with their respective keys | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10021 | A | Repeat the open, close and lock operations from the outside of the vehicle | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Both cab doors can be opened, closed and locked from the outside | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10023 | I | External access locks | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10024 | I | Ensure Door 1 and Door 2 are closed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | Insert a square key into the external access lock of Door 1, and unlock the door | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10026 | A | The door is unlocked and can be opened freely. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10027 | A | Close the door, and lock the external access lock with the square key | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | The door is locked and can no longer be opened manually | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10029 | A | Insert a square key into the external access lock of Door 2, and unlock the door | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | The door is unlocked and can be opened freely | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10031 | A | Close the door, and lock the external access lock with the square key | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | The door is locked and can no longer be opened manually | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10033 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10034 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10035 | R | DCU 1 is powered ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | Check on the DDU that DCU1 is online | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|---------------------------|-----|
| 10037 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q2 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10038 | R | DCU 2 is powered ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | Check on the DDU that DCU2 is online | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10040 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q3 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | DCU 3 is powered ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10042 | R | Check on the DDU that DCU3 is online | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10043 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q4 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | DCU 4 is powered ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10045 | R | Check on the DDU that DCU4 is online | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10046 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q5 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10047 | R | DCU 5 is powered ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | Check on the DDU that DCU5 is online | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10049 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q6 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10050 | R | DCU 6 is powered ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | Check on the DDU that DCU6 is online | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10052 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 50Q7 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10053 | I | Car ID Code | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10054 | A | Using the Door Status screen on the DDU, check that all the doors on TC1 are available - as in the picture below |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10055 | R | All doors are available | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10056 | I | Left Side Doors | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10057 | I | Ensure that all doors are CLOSED before proceeding to the next steps | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10058 | I | Door Authorization | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10059 | I | V<3km/h Train Line Dev4/39 = END2 90XP15 pin 29 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10060 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/39 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10061 | A | Switch Door Authorization Selector 50S7 to DRIVER | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10062 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1ertmsauthdoor1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10063 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1ertmsauthdoor2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10064 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1authdoorpbleft = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthdlefr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthdlefr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10067 | I | Door Auth Left Train Lines Dev2/56 = Coupler pin 009 Dev2/57 = Coupler pin 124 Dev5/64 = END2 90XP15 pin 85 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/56 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10069 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/57 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10070 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/64 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10071 | A | Press the Doors LEFT Side Authorization button 50S5 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10072 | R | Check that the YELLOW LEFT Side Authorization pushbutton lamp 50S5 turns ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1authdoorpbleft = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10074 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthdlefr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10075 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthdlefr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10076 | I | Door Auth Left Train Lines Dev2/56 = Coupler pin 009 Dev2/57 = Coupler pin 124 Dev5/64 = END2 90XP15 pin 85 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10077 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/56 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10078 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/57 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10079 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/64 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10080 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to NON-Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10081 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthdlefr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10082 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10083 | I | Door Open | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10084 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1opendoorplefr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10085 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1opendoorplefr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10086 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorlgtlefr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10087 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorlgtlefr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10088 | A | Press and hold the LEFT side Door Open pushbutton 50S1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10089 | R | Check that the WHITE LEFT Side Door Open pushbutton lamp 50S1 turns ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10090 | R | Check that door 1, 3 and 5 (LEFT SIDE) open | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10091 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorleft = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10092 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1opendoorplefr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10093 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1opendoorplefr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10094 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorlgtlefr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10095 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorlgtlefr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10096 | A | Release the LEFT side Door Open pushbutton 50S1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10097 | I | Door Closing | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10098 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorpleftr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10099 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorpleftr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10100 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1closedoorlgtlefr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10101 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1closedoorlgtlefr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10102 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorlineleft = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10103 | I | Door Close Left Train Lines Dev2/50 = Coupler pin 004 Dev2/51 = Coupler pin 137 Dev5/60 = END2 90XP15 pin 79 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10104 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/50 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10105 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/51 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10106 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/60 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10107 | A | Press and hold the LEFT side Door Close pushbutton 50S3 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10108 | R | Check that the BLUE LEFT Side Door Close pushbutton lamp 50S3 turns ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10109 | R | Check that door 1, 3 and 5 (LEFT SIDE) close | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10110 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorpleftr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10111 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorpleftr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10112 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1closedoorlgtlefr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10113 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1closedoorlgtlefr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10114 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorlineleft = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 10115 | I | Door Close Left Train Lines Dev2/50 = Coupler pin 004 Dev2/51 = Coupler pin 137 Dev5/60 = END2 90XP15 pin 79 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10116 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/50 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10117 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/51 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10118 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/60 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10119 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthlefr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10120 | A | Release the LEFT side Door Close pushbutton 50S3 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10121 | I | Right Side Doors | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10122 | I | Door Authorization | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10123 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1authdoorpbright = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10124 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthrightr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10125 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthrightr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10126 | I | Door Auth Right Train Lines Dev2/54 = Coupler pin 024 Dev2/64 = Coupler pin 109 Dev5/56 = END2 90XP15 pin 84 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10127 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/54 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10128 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/64 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10129 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/56 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10130 | A | Press and hold the Doors RIGHT Side Authorization button 50S6 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10131 | R | Check that the YELLOW RIGHT Side Authorization pushbutton lamp 50S6 turns ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10132 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1authdoorpbright = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10133 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthrightr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 10134 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthdrihtr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10135 | I | Door Auth Right Train Lines Dev2/54 = Coupler pin 024 Dev2/64 = Coupler pin 109 Dev5/56 = END2 90XP15 pin 84 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10136 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/54 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10137 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/64 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10138 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/56 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10139 | A | Release the Doors RIGHT Side Authorization button 50S6 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10140 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to NON-Active Cabin Position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10141 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthdrihtr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10142 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10143 | I | Door Open | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10144 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1opendoorpbrihtr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10145 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1opendoorpbrihtr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10146 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorlgtrightr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10147 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorlgtrightr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10148 | A | Press and hold the right-side Door Open pushbutton 50S2 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10149 | R | Check that the WHITE right-side Door Open pushbutton lamp 50S2 turns ON | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10150 | R | Check that door 2, 4 and 6 (RIGHT SIDE) open | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 10151 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorright = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10152 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1opendoorpbright1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10153 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1opendoorpbright2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10154 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorlgtright1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10155 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorlgtright2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10156 | A | Release the right-side Door Open pushbutton 50S2 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10157 | I | Door Closing | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10158 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorpbright1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10159 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorpbright2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10160 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1closedoorlgtright1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10161 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1closedoorlgtright2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10162 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorlineright = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10163 | I | Door Close Right Train Lines Dev2/52 = Coupler pin 037 Dev2/53 = Coupler pin 104 Dev5/59 = END2 90XP15 pin 78 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10164 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/52 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10165 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/53 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10166 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/59 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10167 | A | Press and hold the right-side Door Close pushbutton 50S4 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10168 | R | Check that the BLUE RIGHT Side Door Close pushbutton lamp 50S4 turns ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10169 | R | Check that door 2, 4 and 6 (RIGHT SIDE) close | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10170 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorpbrightr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10171 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorpbrightr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10172 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1closedoorlgrightr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10173 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1closedoorlgrightr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10174 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1closedoorlineright = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10175 | I | Door Close Right Train Lines Dev2/52 = Coupler pin 037 Dev2/53 = Coupler pin 104 Dev5/59 = END2 90XP15 pin 78 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10176 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/52 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10177 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/53 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10178 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/59 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10179 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1doorauthdrihtr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10180 | A | Release the right-side Door Close pushbutton 50S4 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10181 | I | Closing Conditions | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10182 | A | Press the Doors LEFT Side Authorization button 50S5 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10183 | I | Door Close Left Train Line Dev5/60 = END2 90XP15 pin 79 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10184 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/60 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10185 | A | Press the Doors right-side Authorization button 50S6 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10186 | I | Door Close Right Train Lines Dev5/59 = END2 90XP15 pin 78 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10187 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/59 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10188 | A | Press the LEFT side Door Open pushbutton 50S1 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10189 | A | Press the right-side Door Open pushbutton 50S2 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10190 | I | V>5km/h Train Line Dev4/38 = END2 90XP15 pin 28 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10191 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/38 = 1.0 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10192 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_rec_tc1thresholdfive1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10193 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_rec_tc1thresholdfive2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10194 | I | Door Close Left Train Line Dev5/60 = END2 90XP15 pin 79 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10195 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/60 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10196 | I | Door Close Right Train Lines Dev5/59 = END2 90XP15 pin 78 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10197 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/59 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10198 | R | Check that all the Doors Close | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10199 | I | V>5km/h Train Line Dev4/38 = END2 90XP15 pin 28 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10200 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/38 = 0.0 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10201 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_rec_tc1thresholdfive1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10202 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_rec_tc1thresholdfive2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10203 | I | ERTMS Control | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10204 | A | Switch Door Authorization Selector 50S7 to ERTMS | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10205 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1ertmsauthdoorr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10206 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1ertmsauthdoorr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10207 | I | Left Doors | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10208 | I | ERTMS Auth Left Train Line Dev4/86 = END2 90XP15 pin 44 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10209 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/86 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10210 | R | Check that the YELLOW LEFT Side Authorization pushbutton lamp 50S5 turns ON | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10211 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10212 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10213 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorleft = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10214 | R | Check that door 1, 3 and 5 (LEFT SIDE) open | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10215 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorleft | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10216 | R | Check that door 1, 3 and 5 (LEFT SIDE) close | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10217 | A | Press the LEFT side Door Open pushbutton 50S1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10218 | R | Check that door 1, 3 and 5 (LEFT SIDE) open | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10219 | I | ERTMS Auth Left Train Line Dev4/86 = END2 90XP15 pin 44 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10220 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/86 = 0.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10221 | A | Press the LEFT side Door Close pushbutton 50S3 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|--|---------------------------|-----|
| 10222 | R | Check that door 1, 3 and 5 (LEFT SIDE) close | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10223 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr1 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10224 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr2 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10225 | I | Right Doors | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10226 | I | ERTMS Auth Right Train Line Dev4/87 = END2 90XP15 pin 47 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10227 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/87 = 1.0 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10228 | R | Check that the YELLOW RIGHT Side Authorization pushbutton lamp 50S6 turns ON | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10229 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthright1 = 1.0 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10230 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthright2 = 1.0 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10231 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorright = 1.0 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10232 | R | Check that door 2, 4 and 6 (RIGHT SIDE) open | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10233 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorright | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10234 | R | Check that door 2, 4 and 6 (RIGHT SIDE) close | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10235 | A | Press the RIGHT side Door Open pushbutton 50S2 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10236 | R | Check that door 2, 4 and 6 (RIGHT SIDE) open | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10237 | I | ERTMS Auth Right Train Line Dev4/87 = END2 90XP15 pin 47 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10238 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/87 = 0.0 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10239 | A | Press the RIGHT side Door Close pushbutton 50S4 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10240 | R | Check that door 2, 4 and 6 (RIGHT SIDE) close | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10241 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthrightr1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10242 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthrightr2 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10243 | I | Opening Gap, Safety Loop and Obstacle Detection | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10244 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 51Q1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10245 | A | Check that the Door Safety Loop Indicator lamp 51H1 is ON |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10246 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1alldoorsclosedr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10247 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1alldoorsclosedr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10248 | I | Safety Doors Loop Train Line Dev2/60 = Coupler pin 016 Dev2/61 = Coupler pin 116 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10249 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/60 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10250 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/61 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10251 | I | Doors Open Train Line Dev2/82 = Coupler pin 029 Dev2/83 = Coupler pin 129 Dev5/55 = END2 90XP15 pin 66 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10252 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/82 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10253 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/83 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10254 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/55 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10255 | I | Safety Doors Loop Train Line Dev4/89 = END2 90XP25 pin 96 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10256 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/89 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10257 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1alldoorsclosedr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10258 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_dor_tc1alldoorsclosedr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10259 | I | Safety Doors Loop Train Line Dev2/60 = Coupler pin 016 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| | | Dev2/61 = Coupler pin 116 | | | | | |
| 10260 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/60 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10261 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/61 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10262 | I | Doors Open Train Line Dev2/82 = Coupler pin 029 Dev2/83 = Coupler pin 129 Dev5/55 = END2 90XP15 pin 66 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10263 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/82 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10264 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/83 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10265 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/55 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10266 | A | Check that the Door Safety Loop Indicator lamp 51H1 is OFF |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10267 | I | Door 1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10268 | I | ERTMS Auth Left Train Line Dev4/86 = END2 90XP15 pin 44 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10269 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/86 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10270 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10271 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10272 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorleft = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10273 | R | Check if ALL Left doors opens in 3 sec (+1/-0) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10274 | R | Check that the GREEN LEDS on both sides of the door blink while the door opens [Safety Request: Prasa8-05] | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10275 | I | Doors Open Train Line Dev2/82 = Coupler pin 029 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10276 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/82 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10277 | I | Door Opening Gap | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10278 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|------|------------------------------|-----|--|
| | | BOTTOM of the door). | | | | | |
| 10279 | R | Door 1 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | OK | 1397 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 | |
| 10280 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the TOP of the door). | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 | |
| 10281 | R | Door 1 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | OK | 1405 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 | |
| 10282 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done in the MIDDLE of the door). | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 | |
| 10283 | R | Door 1 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | OK | 1401 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 | |
| 10284 | I | Door 3 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 | |
| 10285 | I | Door Opening Gap | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 | |
| 10286 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the BOTTOM of the door). | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 | |
| 10287 | R | Door 3 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | OK | 1398 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 | |
| 10288 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the TOP of the door). | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 | |
| 10289 | R | Door 3 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | OK | 1406 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 | |
| 10290 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done in the MIDDLE of the door). | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 | |
| 10291 | R | Door 3 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | OK | 1402 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 | |
| 10292 | I | Door 5 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 | |
| 10293 | I | Door Opening Gap | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 | |
| 10294 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the BOTTOM of the door). | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 | |
| 10295 | R | Door 5 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | OK | 1397 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|------|---------------------------|-----|
| 10296 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the TOP of the door). | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10297 | R | Door 5 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1405 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10298 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done in the MIDDLE of the door). | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10299 | R | Door 5 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1402 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10300 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorleft | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10301 | R | Check if ALL left doors closes in 3 sec (+1/-0) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10302 | R | Check that the RED leds on both sides of the door blink while the door closes [Safety Request: Prasa8-05] | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10303 | I | Doors Open Train Line Dev2/82 = Coupler pin 029 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10304 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/82 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10305 | I | ERTMS Auth Left Train Line Dev4/86 = END2 90XP15 pin 44 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10306 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/86 = 0.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10307 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10308 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr2 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10309 | I | Door 2 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10310 | I | ERTMS Auth Right Train Line Dev4/87 = END2 90XP15 pin 47 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10311 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/87 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10312 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthright1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10313 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthright2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|------|------------------------------|-----|
| 10314 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorright = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10315 | R | Check if ALL right doors open in 3 sec (+1/-0) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10316 | R | Check that the GREEN LEDS on both sides of the door blink while the door opens. [Safety Request: Prasa8-05] | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10317 | R | Once completely opened, check that the LEDS are steady RED | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10318 | I | Doors Open Train Line Dev2/82 = Coupler pin 029 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10319 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/82 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10320 | I | Door Opening Gap | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10321 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the BOTTOM of the door). | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10322 | R | Door 2 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1399 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10323 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the TOP of the door). | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10324 | R | Door 2 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1406 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10325 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done in the MIDDLE of the door). | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10326 | R | Door 2 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1403 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10327 | I | Door 4 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10328 | I | Door Opening Gap | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10329 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the BOTTOM of the door). | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10330 | R | Door 4 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1398 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10331 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|------|---------------------------|-----|
| | | TOP of the door). | | | | | |
| 10332 | R | Door 4 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1406 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10333 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done in the MIDDLE of the door). | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10334 | R | Door 4 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1402 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10335 | I | Door 6 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10336 | I | Door Opening Gap | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10337 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the BOTTOM of the door). | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10338 | R | Door 6 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1397 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10339 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done at the TOP of the door). | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10340 | R | Door 6 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1406 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10341 | A | Measure the opening gap of the door. (The measurement must be done in the MIDDLE of the door). | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10342 | R | Door 6 gap Result Min/Max : 1390.00<= x<= 1410.00 (mm) | | OK | 1402 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10343 | I | Obstacle Detection | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10344 | I | ERTMS Auth Left Train Line Dev4/86 = END2 90XP15 pin 44 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10345 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/86 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10346 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10347 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10348 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorleft = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10349 | A | Position an obstacle on the floor in the centre of each and every door closing line | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10350 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorright | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10351 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorleft | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10352 | R | All doors will hit the obstacles, reopen and try to close again 3 times. On the third attempt ALL doors will stop and stand ajar - free to be opened manually | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10353 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorright = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10354 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorleft = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10355 | A | Remove ALL the obstacles | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10356 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorright | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10357 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1opendoorleft | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10358 | R | Check if ALL doors close in 3 sec (+1/-0) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10359 | R | Check that the RED LEDS on both sides of the door blink while the door closes [Safety Request: Prasa8-05] | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10360 | I | Doors Open Train Line Dev2/82 = Coupler pin 029 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10361 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/82 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10362 | I | ERTMS Auth Train Line Dev4/87 = END2 90XP15 pin 47 (Right) Dev4/86 = END2 90XP15 pin 44 (Left) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10363 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/86 = 0.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10364 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/87 = 0.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10365 | I | Safety Doors Loop Train Line Dev4/89 = END2 90XP15 pin 96 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10366 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/89 = 0.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |



| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|------------------------------|-----|
| 10367 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthrightr1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10368 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthrightr2 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10369 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10370 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_dor_tc1distertmsauthlefr2 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10371 | I | V<3km/h Train Line Dev4/39 = END2 90XP15 pin 29 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10372 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/39 = 0.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10373 | A | Switch Door Authorization Selector 50S7 to DRIVER | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10374 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



Serial Tests Report
TS261 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007702
Version: A0

Emission date
09/12/2024

Section 15 – HVAC Air Conditioning

15.1 Instructions list

15.1.1 057_HVA-HVAC_TK

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | HVA_057 Air Conditioning | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10003 | A | Car Should be Prepared | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Power Supply | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10005 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 57Q1 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10006 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 57Q2 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10007 | I | HVAC Electronic Power Supply | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10008 | R | The HVAC electronic is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10009 | I | Software Upload | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Close Circuit Breaker F1 on the HVAC Panel | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10011 | A | Turn the control switch to AUTO position on the HVAC Panel | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10012 | I | Follow the procedure in the document below to upload software onto the HVAC electronic | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10013 | A | |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10014 | I | Checking 400Vac | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10015 | A | Ensure that the 400Vac Shore Supply is connected to the vehicle, else connect it | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10016 | A | Disconnect connector 57XP4_X5 and use a multimeter to measure 400Vac between phases a1, a2 and b1 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | 400Vac is measured between each of the phases | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10018 | A | On the same connector, with a phasemeter, check the correct Phase Rotation between L1- Phase a1, L2- | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|-----------------------|-----|
| | | Phase a2, L3- Phase b1 | | | | |
| 10019 | R | The phase rotation is correct between all three phases | | OK | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10020 | A | Normalize connector 57XP4_X5 | | OK | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10021 | I | HVAC 50% restriction | | OK | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10022 | A | Force [TT] NRG_HvacTc150Cmd = 0 | | OK | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10023 | A | Force [TT] NRG_HvacTc1Cab50Cmd = 0 | | OK | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10024 | I | HVAC inhib | | OK | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1hvacinhibr1__1 = 1 | | OK | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10026 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1hvacinhibr2__1 = 1 | | OK | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10027 | R | HVAC unit turns ON and starts to work | | OK | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10028 | I | Emergency Ventilation | | OK | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10029 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1emergventil__1 = 1 | | OK | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10030 | A | All saloon HVAC units are in ventilation mode, not heating/cooling | | OK | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10031 | A | Connect the laptop to the HVAC maintenance software using HCU Finder and verify that main mode changed to Emergency |  | OK | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10032 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1emergventil__1 | | OK | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10033 | I | Forced Mode (Saloon HVAC) | | OK | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10034 | I | In the maintenance software, select the 'Forced' tab, and use the "Required working mode" drop down box to force the following modes: | | OK | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10035 | A | For the next sections, walk through the whole car and physically check (feel) that the HVAC is functioning as desired | | OK | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10036 | A | Force Ventilation mode on the Saloon HVAC | | OK | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10037 | I | Ventilation mode |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10038 | R | All saloon HVAC units work in Ventilation mode. Not heating/cooling | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10039 | I | Cooling Mode | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10040 | A | Force Cooling mode on the Saloon HVAC | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | All saloon HVAC units work in Cooling mode | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10042 | I | Heating Mode | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10043 | A | Force Heating mode on the Saloon HVAC | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | All saloon HVAC units work in Heating mode | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10045 | I | Automatic Mode | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10046 | A | Force Self-Test on the Saloon HVAC | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10047 | R | All saloon HVAC units work according to the mode described in the "Actual working mode" | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | The Exhaust fans are Turned OFF | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10049 | I | Cabin Footrest Heater Test | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10050 | I | Use the tools list to record the serial number of the Infrared Thermometer that will be used in the next section | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10051 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 57Q3 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10052 | R | The Foot Heater pushbutton white lamp 57S3 is OFF | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10053 | R | Foot Heater is Off (UDM) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10054 | A | Press the Foot Heater Pushbutton 57S3 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10055 | R | The Foot Heater pushbutton white lamp 57S3 is ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10056 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_hva_tc1footheaterfault__1 = 0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10057 | R | Foot Heater is ON (allow some time for it to heat up and confirm with Infrared | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| | | Thermometer that it is heating up) | | | | | |
| 10058 | A | Once verified working, press the Foot Heater Pushbutton 57S3 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10059 | R | The Foot Heater pushbutton white lamp 57S3 is OFF | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_hva_tc1footheaterfault___1 = 0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10061 | R | Foot Heater is OFF (allow some time for it to cool down and confirm with Infrared Thermometer that it is cooling down) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10062 | A | Check that the Footrest can go up by slightly pressing the adjusting pedal. | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10063 | R | The Footrest is adjustable, it can go up. | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10064 | A | Check that the Footrest can go down by pressing the adjusting pedal. Ensure the other foot applies force on the Footrest | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | The Footrest is adjustable, it can go down. | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10066 | I | Forced Mode (Cabin HVAC) |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10067 | I | In the maintenance software, select the 'Forced' tab, and use the "Required working mode" drop down box to force the following modes: | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10068 | I | Ventilation Mode | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10069 | A | Force Ventilation mode on the Cab HVAC | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10070 | R | The Cab HVAC works in Ventilation mode. Not heating/cooling | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10071 | I | Cooling Mode | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10072 | A | Force Cooling mode on the Cab HVAC | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10073 | R | The Cab HVAC works in Cooling mode | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10074 | I | Heating Mode | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10075 | A | Force Heating mode on the Cab HVAC | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10076 | R | The Cab HVAC works in Heating mode | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|-----|-----------------------|-----|
| 10077 | I | Automatic Mode | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10078 | A | Force Automatic mode on the Cab HVAC | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10079 | R | The Cab HVAC works in Automatic mode - according to the mode described in the "Actual working mode" | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10080 | I | HVAC Faults | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10081 | A | In the maintenance software, select the "Alarms / Warnings" tab | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10082 | A | Ensure there are no active faults on the HVAC |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10083 | R | No active faults identified on the HVAC unit | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10084 | I | Air Flow Measure | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10085 | A | Check that the windshield air outlet is open | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10086 | A | On the left side diffuser, put the anemometer in the middle of the air diffuser directly in contact with the grill | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10087 | A | Record average speed over 30 s | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10088 | R | Average air speed Read Undefined Value : x () | | OK | 1.2 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10089 | A | On the right diffuser, put the anemometer in the middle of the air diffuser directly in contact with the grill | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10090 | A | Record average speed over 30 s | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10091 | R | Average air speed Read Undefined Value : x () | | OK | 1.4 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10092 | A | Compare the two recorded air speeds, left and right. The values should be within 15% of each other. If the difference is greater than 15%, check if the flexible duct going to the windshield diffuser is not loose or squeezed. | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10093 | R | The difference between left and right air flow is less than 15% | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10094 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1hvacinhibr1__1 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |



| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10095 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1hvacinhibr2__1 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10096 | A | Release [TT] NRG_HvacTc150Cmd | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10097 | A | Release [TT] NRG_HvacTc1Cab50Cmd | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10098 | I | End of Test | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

15.1.2 057_HVA_SME-HVAC_SME

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|----------|---------|
| 10001 | I | HVA_057 Air Conditioning | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10003 | A | Car Should be Prepared with CVS running and 400V ac available in the car | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | HVAC Electronic Power Supply | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10005 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 13Q1 and 13Q5 | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10006 | I | Checking 400Vac | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 57Q1 | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10008 | A | Disconnect connector 57XP4_X5 and Measure 400Vac between all 3 phases which are a1, a2 and b1 | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10009 | R | 400Vac measured between all phases | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | On same connector 54XP4_X5, with a phasemeter, check the correct Phase Rotation between points a1- Phase L1, a2- Phase L2 and b1- Phase L3. | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10011 | R | The phase rotation is correct between all three phases | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10012 | A | Normalize connector 57XP4_X5 | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10013 | I | HVAC controller power supply | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10014 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 57Q2 | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10015 | A | Allow the HVAC to initialize and check on the DDU if the HVAC is online | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | HVAC unit turns ON and starts to work | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10017 | I | HVAC inhib | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10018 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1hvacinhibr1__1 = 1.0 | | NE | | | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|-----|
| 10019 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1hvacinhibr2__1 = 1.0 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10020 | I | HVAC 50% restriction | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10021 | A | Force [TT] NRG_HvacTc150Cmd = 0 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10022 | A | Force [TT] NRG_HvacTc1Cab50Cmd = 0 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10023 | I | Saloon HVAC | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10024 | I | HVAC web portal | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | The attached document is a procedure on how to navigate around the maintenance software. |  | NE | | TC1 |
| 10026 | I | Connect the laptop to the HVAC maintenance software using web browser. Enter the following IP address on the web browser 10.136.xxx.27 xxx represents the train number Login: maint Password: maint |  | NE | | TC1 |
| 10027 | R | On status tab, Active mode is off for both cab and saloon |  | NE | | TC1 |
| 10028 | A | Go to Alarms tab and clear all the alarms for saloon and cabin | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10029 | I | Full "Self test" saloon | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10030 | I | For the following tests make sure on the webHMI tab you change controller to be controlled by webHMI and not MPU |  | NE | | TC1 |
| 10031 | A | Before running the full test, please click on reset test to reset the previous results. | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10032 | A | Select Full-Test on the Saloon HVAC |  | NE | | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | All saloon HVAC units work according to the mode described in the "ACTIVE MODE" on the status tab | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | When the test is complete, please check if the status is showing as "TEST PASS" and the test took 3 mins +/- 2 seconds for each mode. | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10035 | I | Forced Mode (Saloon HVAC) | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10036 | I | During all tests Walk through the whole car and physically check (feel) that the | | NE | | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|--|-----|
| | | HVAC is functioning as desired | | | | |
| 10037 | I | Go to maintenance tab to force the following modes |  | NE | | TC1 |
| 10038 | I | Cooling Mode | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10039 | A | Select forced Cooling mode on the Saloon HVAC and let it run for 5 mins | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | All HVAC units are cooling | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10041 | I | Heating Mode | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10042 | A | Select forced Heating mode on the Saloon HVAC and let it run for 5 mins | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | All HVAC units are heating | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10044 | I | Cabin Footrest Heater Test | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10045 | I | Use the tools list to record the serial number of the Infrared Thermometer that will be used in the next section | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10046 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 57Q3 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10047 | R | The Foot Heater pushbutton white lamp 57S3 is OFF | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | Foot Heater is Off (UDM) | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10049 | A | Press the Foot Heater Pushbutton 57S3 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10050 | R | The Foot Heater pushbutton white lamp 57S3 is ON | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_hva_tc1footheaterfault___1 = 0.0 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10052 | R | Foot Heater is ON (allow some time for it to heat up and confirm with Infrared Thermometer that it is heating up) | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10053 | A | Once verified working, press the Foot Heater Pushbutton 57S3 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10054 | R | The Foot Heater pushbutton white lamp 57S3 is OFF | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10055 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] | | NE | | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|--|-----|
| | | (MPU1)li_hva_tc1footheaterfault__1 = 0.0 | | | | |
| 10056 | R | Foot Heater is OFF (allow some time for it to cool down and confirm with Infrared Thermometer that it is cooling down) | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10057 | A | Check that the Footrest can go up by slightly pressing the adjusting pedal. | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10058 | R | The Footrest is adjustable, it can go up. | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10059 | A | Check that the Footrest can go down by pressing the adjusting pedal. Ensure the other foot applies force on the Footrest | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | The Footrest is adjustable, it can go down. | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10061 | I | Cab Hvac | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10062 | I | Full "Self test" Cab | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10063 | A | Before running the full test, please click on reset test to reset the previous results. |  | NE | | TC1 |
| 10064 | A | Select Full test on the Cab HVAC | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | The cab HVAC works according to the mode described in the "ACTIVE MODE" on the status tab | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | When the test is complete, please check if the status is showing as "TEST PASS" and the test took 3 mins +/- 2 seconds for each mode. | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10067 | I | Forced Mode (Cabin HVAC) | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10068 | I | For the coming test, check(feel) that the air coming through the supply air duct in the cabin is as desired "VENT/COOL or HEAT" | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10069 | I | Go to maintenance tab to force the following modes |  | NE | | TC1 |
| 10070 | I | Cooling Mode | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10071 | A | Select forced Cooling mode on the Cabin HVAC and let it run for 5 mins | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10072 | R | All HVAC ducts in the cab are cooling | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10073 | I | Heating Mode | | NE | | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|--|-----|
| 10074 | R | Select forced heating mode on the Cabin HVAC and let it run for 5 mins | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10075 | R | All HVAC ducts in the cab are heating | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10076 | I | HVAC Faults | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10077 | A | In the maintenance software, select the "Alarms" tab | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10078 | A | Ensure there are no active faults on the HVAC for Cabin and Saloon. Use the highlighted drop down to navigate between saloon and cabin. |  | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10079 | R | No active faults identified on the HVAC unit | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10080 | I | Air Flow Measure | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10081 | A | Turn the cab ventilation control switch 57S1 to high speed position | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10082 | A | Check that the windshield air outlet is open | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10083 | A | On the left side diffuser, put an anemometer in the middle of the air diffuser directly in contact with the grill | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10084 | A | Record the average air speed over 30 s | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10085 | R | Average air speed Read Undefined Value : x (m/s) | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10086 | A | On the right side diffuser, put the anemometer in the middle of air diffuser directly in contact with the grill | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10087 | A | Record the average air speed over 30s | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10088 | R | Average air speed Read Undefined Value : x (m/s) | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10089 | A | Compare the two recorded air speeds, left and right. the values should be within 15% of each other. If the difference is greater than 15%, check that the flexible duct going to windshield diffuser is not squeezed. | | NE | | | TC1 |
| 10090 | R | Difference between left-right air flow is within 15% | | NE | | | TC1 |



| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|-----|
| 10091 | A | Turn the Cab Ventilation Control Switch 57S1 to OFF position | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10092 | R | Cabin HVAC turned OFF | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10093 | I | Variable release | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10094 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1hvacinhibr1__1 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10095 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_hva_tc1hvacinhibr2__1 | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10096 | A | Release [TT] NRG_HvacTc150Cmd | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10097 | A | Release [TT] NRG_HvacTc1Cab50Cmd | | NE | | TC1 |
| 10098 | I | End of test | | NE | | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|

Section 16 – Fire Protection

16.1 Instructions list

16.1.1 067_FSD-Fire Protection

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Fire Protection System (SPP=067) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Car Should be Prepared | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Power Supply | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10005 | A | Turn Driver's Master Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cabin Position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10006 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 67Q1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10007 | R | Check that the Control Fire Detection Unit 67A1 is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10008 | I | Fire Detection Control and Reset | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10009 | I | Fire Detection Train Lines Dev4/76 = END2 90XP14 pin 21 Dev2/7 = END1 Coupler pin 008 Dev2/33 = END1 Coupler pin 108 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/76 = 1.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10011 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/7 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10012 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/33 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10013 | A | Check on the Alarm Module that the fire alarm 67H1 is illuminated | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10014 | I | Fire Detection Train Lines Dev4/76 = END2 90XP14 pin 21 Dev2/7 = END1 Coupler pin 008 Dev2/33 = END1 Coupler pin 108 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10015 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/76 = 0.0 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/7 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/33 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10018 | R | The Fire Alarm Reset Pushbutton lamp 67H1 is OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10019 | I | Control Fire Detection Unit Configuration | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10020 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 67Q1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10021 | A | Place a bridge piece between: From: [67A1(local: +LV2 connector - 67XP1_C2 (pin 3))] to: [-67A1 (local: +LV2 connector -67XP1_C2 pin 1)] | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10022 | A | Place a bridge piece between: From: [67A1(local: +LV2 connector - 67XP1_C2 (pin 6))] to: [-67A1 (local: +LV2 connector -67XP1_C2 pin 4)] | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10023 | A | Check the continuity between the two provided points of the line below | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10024 | A | From: [(local: +END2 connector - 90XP13.b (pin 4))] to: [(local: +END2 connector -90XP13.a (pin 7))] | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | From: [(local: +END2 connector - 90XP13.b (pin 5))] to: [(local: +END2 connector -90XP13.a (pin 8))] | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10026 | A | Remove a bridge piece between: From: [67A1(local: +LV2 connector - 67XP1_C2 (pin 3+))] to: [-67A1 (local: +LV2 connector -67XP1_C2 pin 1)] | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10027 | A | Remove a bridge piece between: From: [67A1(local: +LV2 connector - 67XP1_C2(pin 6))] to: [-67A1 (local: +LV2 connector -67XP1_C2 pin 4)] | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10028 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |



Serial Tests Report
TS261 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007702
Version: A0

Emission date
09/12/2024

Section 17 – Driving Command

17.1 Instructions list

17.1.1 030_DRC-Driving Command

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|--|------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Driving Command (SPP=30/31) | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Initial conditions | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Cabin should be active | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10004 | A | Ensure all the doors are closed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10005 | A | Ensure that there is air connected to the main pipe | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10006 | A | Force [TT] (BCU2)li_mp_ps_ok = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10007 | I | Circuit Breakers | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10008 | A | Close Circuit Breaker "30Q1" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10009 | A | Close Circuit Breaker "30Q2" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Close Circuit Breaker "30Q3" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10011 | A | Close Circuit Breaker "31Q1" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10012 | I | Direction Selector Switch | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10013 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Neutral" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsnozeror1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsnozeror2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10016 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Reverse" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsnozeror1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10018 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsnozeror2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10019 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsreverser1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED – Not to be used before verification of applicable version number

© All rights reserved. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third parties, without express written authorization, is strictly prohibited.

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 10020 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsreverser2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10021 | I | Reverse Train lines Dev2/28 = coupler pin 011 Dev2/29 = coupler pin 132 Dev5/78 = END2 90XP15 pin 30 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/28 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/29 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/78 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10025 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Forward" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsnozeror1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10027 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsreverser1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsreverser2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10029 | I | Reverse Train lines Dev2/28 = coupler pin 011 Dev2/29 = coupler pin 132 Dev5/78 = END2 90XP15 pin 30 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/28 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10031 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/29 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/78 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10033 | I | Forward Train lines Dev2/26 = coupler pin 032 Dev2/27 = coupler pin 111 Dev5/35 = END2 90XP15 pin 25 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/26 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10035 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/27 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/35 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10037 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Neutral" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10038 | I | Forward Train lines Dev2/26 = coupler pin 032 Dev2/27 = coupler pin 111 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| Test ID | Mode | Description | Result | Count | Tester | TC |
|---------|------|--|--------|-------|---------------------------|-----|
| | | Dev5/35 = END2 90XP15 pin 25 | | | | |
| 10039 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/26 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/27 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/35 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10042 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsnozeror1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dsreverser1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10044 | I | Driving Mode | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10045 | A | Turn the Driving Mode Switch 30S1 to "Speed" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10046 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit1r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10047 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit1r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit2r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10049 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit2r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10050 | A | Turn the Driving Mode Switch 30S1 to "Effort" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit1r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10052 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit3r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10053 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit2r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10054 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit2r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10055 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit4r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10056 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit4r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10057 | A | Turn the Driving Mode Switch 30S1 to "Depot" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 10058 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit1r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10059 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit1r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit2r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10061 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit3r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10062 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit4r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10063 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit4r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10064 | A | Turn the Driving Mode Switch 30S1 to "Couple/Wash" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10065 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit1r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit2r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10067 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit3r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit3r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10069 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit4r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10070 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1dmodebit4r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10071 | I | Reduced Power | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10072 | A | Press and hold the Reduced Power Pushbutton 30S2 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1reducedpowerr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10074 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1reducedpowerr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10075 | A | Release the Reduced Power Pushbutton 30S2 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10076 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1reducedpowerr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|------|------------------------------|-----|
| 10077 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1reducedpowerr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10078 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc1reducedlampr1 = 1.0 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10079 | R | Check that the Reduced Power Pushbutton lamp is ON | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10080 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc1reducedlampr1 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10081 | R | Check that the Reduced Power Pushbutton lamp is OFF | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10082 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc1reducedlampr2 = 1.0 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10083 | R | Check that the Reduced Power Pushbutton lamp is ON | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10084 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc1reducedlampr2 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10085 | R | Check that the Reduced Power Pushbutton lamp is OFF | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10086 | I | Master Controller Traction / No Brake | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10087 | I | The Master Controller should be in "OFF" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10088 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch1 : 5479<= x <= 6369 | OK | 5952 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10089 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch2 : 5479<= x <= 6369 | OK | 5984 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10090 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcnoastr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10091 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcnoastr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10092 | I | No Brake Train lines Dev2/32 = coupler pin 039 Dev2/8 = coupler pin 139 Dev5/82 = 90XP15 pin 32 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10093 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/32 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10094 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/82 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|-------|---------------------------|-----|
| 10095 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/8 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10096 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_bcutlnobr = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10097 | I | Ensure that the blue mushroom is released | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10098 | A | Turn Emergency Braking Loop Override Switch 44S2 to BYPASS | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10099 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev 4/61 = 90XP15 pin 67 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10100 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/61 = 1.0 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10101 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/84 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10102 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/85 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10103 | A | Turn the Traction Interlock Override Switch 31S1 to "Override" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10104 | R | Check that the indicator lamp 31H1 is ON | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10105 | I | Emergency Brake Train Line Dev 4/61 = 90XP15 pin 67 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10106 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/61 = 0.0 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10107 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/84 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10108 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/85 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10109 | A | Check that the indicator lamp 31H1 is OFF | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10110 | A | Turn Emergency Braking Loop Override Switch 44S2 to Normal | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10111 | A | Place the Master Controller in "100% Traction" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10112 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch1 : 29183<= x <= 31102 | OK | 30784 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10113 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch2 : 29183<= x <= 31102 | OK | 30832 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10114 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mctractionr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|-------|------------------------------|-----|
| 10115 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mctractonr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10116 | I | No Brake Train line Dev5/82 = 90XP15 pin 32 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10117 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/82 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10118 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcnoastr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10119 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcnoastr2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10120 | I | Traction Train lines Dev2/30 = coupler pin 026 Dev2/31 = coupler pin 126 Dev5/81 = END2 90XP15 pin 31 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10121 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/81 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10122 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/30 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10123 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/31 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10124 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_bcutlnobr = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10125 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_bcutltract = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10126 | A | Place the Master Controller in "100% Service Brake" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10127 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch1 : 29183<= x <= 31102 | OK | 30784 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10128 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch2 : 29183<= x <= 31102 | OK | 30832 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10129 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcbraker1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10130 | I | No Brake Train lines Dev2/32 = coupler pin 039 Dev2/8 = coupler pin 139 Dev5/82 = 90XP15 pin 32 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10131 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/32 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10132 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/8 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10133 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/82 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |



| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|-------|---------------------------|-----|
| 10134 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcbraker2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10135 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mctractio nr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10136 | I | Traction Train lines Dev2/30 = coupler pin 026 Dev2/31 = coupler pin 126 Dev5/81 = END2 90XP15 pin 31 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10137 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/30 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10138 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/31 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10139 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/81 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10140 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mctractio nr2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10141 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcnoastr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10142 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcemergencybraker1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10143 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcemergencybraker2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10144 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_bcutltract = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10145 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)bcu1_bcutlnobr = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10146 | A | Place the Master Controller in "Emergency Brake" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10147 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch1 : 29183<= x <= 31102 | OK | 30784 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10148 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch2 : 29183<= x <= 31102 | OK | 30832 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10149 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcbraker1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10150 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcbraker2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----|------|------------------------------|-----|
| 10151 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcnoastr1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10152 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcemergencybraker1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10153 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcemergencybraker2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10154 | A | Place the Master Controller in "OFF" position | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10155 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch1 : 5479<= x <= 6369 | OK | 5952 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10156 | R | Read Min/Max [TT] (MPU1)ai_drc_tc1mcpositionch2 : 5479<= x <= 6369 | OK | 5984 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10157 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcnoastr1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10158 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcbraker2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10159 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1mcbraker1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10160 | I | Traction Interlock | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10161 | I | Traction Interlock Override | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10162 | I | Traction Interlock Train lines Dev2/34 = coupler pin 006 Dev2/35 = coupler pin 106 Dev5/83 = END2 90XP15 pin 41 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10163 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/34 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10164 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/35 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10165 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/83 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10166 | I | Traction Interlock Bypass Train Line Dev5/4 = END2 90XP14 pin 6 | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10167 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/4 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10168 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_NOT_INHIB = 1.0 | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 10169 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractintoverrider1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10170 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractintoverrider2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10171 | R | Check that the Indicator Lamp 31H2 is ON |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10172 | A | Turn the Traction Interlock Override Switch 31S1 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10173 | I | Traction Interlock Train lines Dev2/34 = coupler pin 006 Dev2/35 = coupler pin 106 Dev5/83 = END2 90XP15 pin 41 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10174 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/34 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10175 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/35 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10176 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/83 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10177 | I | Traction Interlock Bypass Train Line Dev5/4 = END2 90XP14 pin 6 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10178 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/4 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10179 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (BCU1)LI_NOT_INHIB = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10180 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractintoverrider1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10181 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractintoverrider2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10182 | R | Check that the Indicator Lamp 31H2 is OFF |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10183 | I | Traction Interlock Relay | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10184 | A | Open Circuit Breaker "30Q1" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10185 | A | Open Circuit Breaker "30Q2" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10186 | I | Safety Doors Loop Train Line Dev4/89 = END2 90XP15 pin 96 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10187 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/89 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10188 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Forward" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 10189 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc1tractionloopr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10190 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev4/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 9 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10191 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/5 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10192 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1emergbraker1 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10193 | A | Turn the Dead Man Override Switch 60S1 to "Override" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10194 | A | Turn the ERTMS Isolation switch 62S1 to "Isolation" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10195 | I | Traction Interlock Train lines Dev5/83 = END2 90XP15 pin 41 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10196 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/83 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10197 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ubk_tc1emergrelay1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10198 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractionauthorr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10199 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractionauthorr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10200 | R | Check that the indicator lamp 31H1 is ON |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10201 | A | Press and activate the mushroom switch 44S1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10202 | R | Check that the indicator lamp 31H1 is OFF | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10203 | A | Release the mushroom switch 44S1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10204 | R | Check that the indicator lamp 31H1 is ON |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10205 | A | Place the Master Controller in "100% Traction" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10206 | I | Traction Train lines Dev5/81 = END2 90XP15 pin 31 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10207 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/81 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10208 | A | Place the Master Controller in "Neutral" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---------------------------|-----|
| 10209 | A | Close Circuit Breaker "30Q1" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10210 | A | Close Circuit Breaker "30Q2" | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10211 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Neutral" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10212 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractionauthorr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10213 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractionauthorr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10214 | I | Traction Interlock Train lines Dev5/83 = END2 90XP15 pin 41 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10215 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/83 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10216 | R | Check Indicator Lamp 31H1 is OFF |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10217 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc1tractionloopr1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10218 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc1tractionloopr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10219 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Reverse" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10220 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractionauthorr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10221 | R | Check Indicator Lamp 31H1 is ON |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10222 | I | Traction Authorization at V>5km/h | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10223 | I | Safety Doors Loop Train Line Dev4/89 = END2 90XP15 pin 96 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10224 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/89 = 0.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10225 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractionauthorr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10226 | I | V>5km/h Train Line Dev4/38 = END2 90XP15 pin 28 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10227 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/38 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10228 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractionauthorr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 10229 | I | PEA Loop Train Line Dev4/62 = END2 90XP15 pin 95 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10230 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/62 = 1.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10231 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_drc_tc1tractionauthorr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10232 | I | PEA Loop Train Line Dev4/62 = END2 90XP15 pin 95 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10233 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/62 = 0.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10234 | I | V>5km/h Train Line Dev4/38 = END2 90XP15 pin 28 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10235 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/38 = 0.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10236 | I | Emergency Brake Loop Train Line Dev4/5 = END2 90XP14 pin 8 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10237 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/5 = 0.0 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10238 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_ubk_tc1emergbraker1 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10239 | A | Release [TT] (MPU1)lo_drc_tc1tractionloopr2 | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10240 | I | Set the Running Direction Switch 30A1.S2 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10241 | A | Turn the Dead Man Override Switch 60S1 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10242 | A | Turn the ERTMS Isolation switch 62S1 to "Normal" position | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10243 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



Serial Tests Report
TS261 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007702
Version: A0

Emission date
09/12/2024

Section 18 – Train-Ground Communication

18.1 Instructions list

18.1.1 062_ETC-ERTMS

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | ERTMS (SPP = 062) | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | Ensure Circuit Breaker 62Q1 is OPEN | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | DMI Power Supply | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10004 | A | Use the following procedure to perform Electrical Check on the DMI power supply [17-35-42-280823_Electrical Check for TC1.pdf] |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10005 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 62Q1 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10006 | R | The ERTMS Display Unit (MMI) is powered ON | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Place the ERTMS Isolation Switch 62S1 is in Isolation position | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10008 | R | The ERTMS Display Unit (MMI) is powered OFF | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10009 | I | DMI Software Upload | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Use the following procedure to upload the DMI software: [17-38-29-280824_DMI Software Upload Procedure.pdf] |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10011 | I | Emergency Brake By ERTMS | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10012 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS Train lines Dev4/88 =END2 Emergency Brake ERTMS 1 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10013 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/88 = 1.0 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk1r1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk1r2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk2r1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10017 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk2r2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10018 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS Train lines Dev4/80 =END2 Emergency Brake ERTMS 2 | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10019 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/80 = 1.0 | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10020 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk1r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10021 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk1r2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk2r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk2r2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10024 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS Train lines Dev4/88 =END2 Emergency Brake ERTMS 1 | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/88 = 0.0 | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk1r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10027 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk1r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk2r1 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10029 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk2r2 = 0.0 | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10030 | I | Emergency Brake ERTMS Train lines Dev4/80 =END2 Emergency Brake ERTMS 2 | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10031 | A | Force [NI] Dev4/80 = 0.0 | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk1r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk1r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk2r1 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10035 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsebk2r2 = 1.0 | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10036 | I | ERTMS Bypass/Reset | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10037 | I | ERTMS Bypass Train Lines Dev2/5 = coupler pin 036 Dev2/6 = coupler pin 136 Dev5/37 = END2 train line | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10038 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/6 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/37 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10041 | A | Turn the cab key 30A1.S1 to non-active cab | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10042 | I | ERTMS Bypass Train Lines Dev2/5 = coupler pin 036 Dev2/6 = coupler pin 136 Dev5/37 = END2 train line | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/6 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10045 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/37 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10046 | A | Turn cab key 30A1.S1 to active cab position | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10047 | I | Place the ERTMS switch 62S1 to Normal position | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10048 | I | ERTMS Bypass Train Lines Dev2/5 = coupler pin 036 Dev2/6 = coupler pin 136 Dev5/37 = END2 train line | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10049 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10050 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/37 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsbypassr1 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10052 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsbypassr2 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10053 | R | The indicator Lamp 62H1 is OFF |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10054 | A | Place the ERTMS isolation switch 62S1 in isolation position | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10055 | I | ERTMS Bypass Train Lines Dev2/5 = coupler pin 036 Dev2/6 = coupler pin 136 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| | | Dev5/37 = END2 train line | | | | | |
| 10056 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10057 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/6 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10058 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/37 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10059 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsbypassr2 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | Read Defined Variable [TT] (MPU1)li_ets_tc1ertmsbypassr1 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10061 | R | The indicator Lamp 62H1 is ON |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10062 | I | Place the ERTMS switch 62S1 to Normal position | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10063 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ets_tc1rstertmsr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10064 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ets_tc1rstertmsr1 = 0.0 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10065 | I | ERTMS Bypass Train Lines Dev2/5 = coupler pin 036 Dev2/6 = coupler pin 136 Dev5/37 = END2 train line | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10066 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10067 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/6 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10068 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/37 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10069 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ets_tc1rstertmsr2 = 0.0 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10070 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ets_tc1rstertmsr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10071 | I | ERTMS Bypass Train Lines Dev2/5 = coupler pin 036 Dev2/6 = coupler pin 136 Dev5/37 = END2 train line | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10072 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/5 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10073 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/6 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10074 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/37 = 0.0 | | OK | 0 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 10075 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ets_tc1rstertmsr2 = 1.0 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10076 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ets_tc1rstertmsr1 = 1.0 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10077 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/5 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10078 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev2/6 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10079 | R | Read Defined Variable [NI] Dev5/37 = 1.0 | | OK | 1 | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10080 | R | The indicator Lamp 62H1 is ON |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10081 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ets_tc1rstertmsr2 = 0.0 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10082 | A | Force [TT] (MPU1)lo_ets_tc1rstertmsr1 = 0.0 | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10083 | I | Eurobalise Antenna Cable | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10084 | I | Use the multimeter for continuity test | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10085 | A | Refer to the picture below to test the Eurobalise antenna cables. |  | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10086 | R | ALL the points are continuous from the antenna to End 2. | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |
| 10087 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | TIVANI Angel - 542257 | TC1 |

18.1.2 063_065_COM-Train-Ground Communication

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Train-Ground Communication (SPP=063; 065) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10002 | A | Turn Driver Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cab position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | UHF Radio | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10004 | I | Using the tool list on the side of your screen, note the serial number of the antenna cable tester used in this procedure | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10005 | I | Antenna Cable | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10006 | A | Using the Antenna cable tester, recall a set for the UHF Radio antenna cable | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10007 | A | Ensure the frequency range is 450MHz - 470MHz; Connect the UHF antenna cable to the measuring cable and note the resulting waveform | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10008 | R | The maximum peak of the waveform is = Result Max : $x \leq 1.5$ () | | OK | 1.3 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10009 | A | Save the waveform result with the following name: TS#(#-Train number)_TC1_ UHF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10010 | A | Normalize UHF antenna cable | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10011 | I | Power Supply | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10012 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 63Q2 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10013 | R | Check that the UHF Radio is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | Check that the UHF hand-held is ON | | OK | | Celiwe Sokhela - 491462 | TC1 |
| 10015 | A | press the volume buttons '+' and '-' on the top of the radio, and endure that the sound level increases and decreases accordingly | | OK | | Celiwe Sokhela - 491462 | TC1 |
| 10016 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 63Q2 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |



| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 10017 | R | Check that the UHF Radio is OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10018 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 63Q1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10019 | A | Turn the UHF Radio Emergency Supply switch 63S1 to the "Emergency" position, and release it | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10020 | R | Check that the UHF Radio is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10021 | I | After 10 minutes, the UHF Radio should go OFF. Proceed to the next set of steps and validate the next line after 10 minutes. When the Radio goes off, Close 63Q2 to switch on the radio, then continue with the test | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | After 10 minutes the UHF Radio turns OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10023 | I | GSMR Radio | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10024 | I | Power Supply GSM_RADIO | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10025 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 65Q2 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | Check that the GSM Radio is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10027 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 65Q2 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | Check that the GSM Radio is OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10029 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 65Q1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10030 | A | Turn the GSM Radio Emergency Supply switch 65S1 to the "Emergency" position, and release it | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10031 | R | Check that the GSM Radio is ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10032 | I | After 10 minutes, the GSM Radio should go OFF. Proceed to the next set of steps and validate the next line after 10 minutes. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | After 10 minutes the GSM Radio turns OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10034 | I | Antenna Cable | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10035 | A | Using the Antenna cable tester, recall a set for the GSM Radio antenna cable | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|------|-----------------------|-----|
| 10036 | A | Ensure the frequency range is 876MHz - 960MHz; Connect the GSMR antenna cable to the measuring cable and note the resulting waveform | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10037 | R | The maximum peak of the waveform is = Result Max : $x \leq 2$ () | | OK | 1.98 | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10038 | A | Save the waveform result with the following name: TS#(#-Train number)_TC1_ GSMR | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10039 | A | Normalize GSMR antenna cable | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10040 | I | HMI Power On | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10041 | I | Proceed with the following steps after the Radio has turned OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10042 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 65Q2 - allow time for the Radio to turn ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10043 | A | Turn Driver Key 30A1.S1 to Non-Active Cab position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10044 | A | Reset (Off then On) Circuit Breaker 20Q2 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10045 | R | The GSMR HMI Screen turns OFF | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10046 | A | Turn the GSM Radio Emergency Supply switch 65S1 to the "Emergency" position, and release it | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10047 | R | The GSMR HMI Screen turns ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10048 | A | Open Circuit Breaker 65Q1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10049 | A | Turn Driver Key 30A1.S1 to Active Cab position | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10050 | R | The GSMR turns ON | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10051 | A | Close Circuit Breaker 65Q1 | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10052 | I | Handset and loud-speaker volume | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10053 | A | Pick up the GSM-R handset. On the GSM-R, press the "11" key | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10054 | R | On the GSM-R MMI, volume symbol flashes above the "11" key. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10055 | A | Adjust the volume using the arrow upward (louder) or arrow downward | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|----|--|-----------------------|-----|
| | | (quieter) | | | | | |
| 10056 | R | The sound change is audible (in the handset and visible on MMI) immediately | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10057 | A | On the GSM-R, press the "11" key. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10058 | R | On the GSM-R MMI, volume symbol is no longer flashing above the "11" key. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10059 | A | Hang up the GSM-R handset. On GSM-R M, Press the "11" key. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10060 | R | On the GSM-R MMI, volume symbol flashes above the "11" key. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10061 | A | Adjust the volume using the arrow upward (louder) or arrow downward (quieter) | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10062 | R | The sound change is audible (in the loudspeaker located in the ceiling and visible on MMI) immediately | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10063 | A | On the GSM-R, press the "11" key. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10064 | R | On the GSM-R M, volume symbol is no longer flashing above the "11" key. | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |
| 10065 | I | END OF TEST | | OK | | Sicelo Mtolo - 525130 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



Serial Tests Report
TS261 – TC1 – VFT
RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report

Document Reference
GIB0000007702
Version: A0

Emission date
09/12/2024

Section 19 – Vehicle Normalization

19.1 Instructions list

19.1.1 NORM-Vehicle Normalization

I - Information A - Action R - Result NE - Not Executed

| N° | Type | Instruction | File | Result status | Result value | Operator | Vehicle |
|-------|------|---|------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 10001 | I | Initial Conditions | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10002 | I | The VFT procedures are all completed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10003 | I | Vehicle Normalization Check | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10004 | R | On LV1 all Circuit Breakers are installed and secured | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10005 | R | On LV1 all Switches and Buttons are installed properly | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10006 | R | On LV1 all Relays and Timers are installed and secured | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10007 | R | On LV1 all Dataplugs are installed, tightened and earth braids are fastened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10008 | R | On LV1 BRIOMs are properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10009 | R | On LV1 all UMC Rack cards are installed properly | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10010 | R | On LV1 all Connectors are tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10011 | R | On LV1 there are no missing components, device, wiring or connectors. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10012 | R | On LV2 the MCE is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10013 | R | On LV2 the GSMR-Radio is installed and properly tightened, and its connectors are tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10014 | R | On LV2 the UHF-Radio is installed and properly tightened, and its connectors are tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10015 | R | On LV2 the FDCU is installed and properly tightened and its connectors are tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10016 | R | On LV2 all Circuit Breakers are installed and secured | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED – Not to be used before verification of applicable version number

© All rights reserved. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third parties, without express written authorization, is strictly prohibited.

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|----|--|---------------------------|-----|
| 10017 | R | On LV2 all Connectors are tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10018 | R | On LV2 there are no missing components, device, wiring or connectors. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10019 | A | On the Driver's Desk, all Switches and Buttons are installed properly. Refer to the image below. |  | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10020 | R | On the Driver's Desk, DDU is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10021 | R | On the Driver's Desk, ERTMS HMI is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10022 | R | On the Driver's Desk, GSMR HMI and Handset are installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10023 | R | On the Driver's Desk, Speedometer is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10024 | R | On the Driver's Desk, Pressure Gauge is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10025 | R | On the Driver's Desk, Alarm Module is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10026 | R | On the Driver's Desk, Voltage/Traction Indicator is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10027 | R | On the Driver's Desk, Master Controller is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10028 | R | On the UDM, all connectors are tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10029 | R | On the UDR, Wiper Controller is properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10030 | R | On the UDL, BRIOMs are properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10031 | R | CPM is properly installed and secured | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10032 | R | Driver Foot Heater is properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10033 | R | On the Cab Ceiling, Lights are all properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10034 | R | On the Cab Ceiling, Speakers are all properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----|--|---------------------------|-----|
| 10035 | R | On the Cab Ceiling, Fire Detector is properly installed and secured | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10036 | R | On the Cab Ceiling, Frontal Camera is properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10037 | R | All DCUs are properly installed and secured | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10038 | R | All Internal Displays are properly installed and secured | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10039 | R | All Light Covers are properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10040 | R | All Saloon Cameras are properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10041 | R | All PEAs and PEIs are properly installed | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10042 | R | On LV7 all Dataplugs are installed, tightened and earth braids are fastened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10043 | R | On HC Cubicle the Controller is installed and properly tightened and its connectors are tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10044 | R | On the LVB, all Relays and Timers are installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10045 | R | On the LVB, all Circuit Breakers are installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10046 | R | On the Underframe, CVS Agate is installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10047 | R | On the Underframe, Speed Sensors are installed and properly tightened | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10048 | R | On the Underframe, Battery Box cables are properly connected | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10049 | R | ALL underframe covers are normalised | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10050 | R | On END1 the Octopus cables are disconnected from the coupler and properly stored. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10051 | R | On END2 the Octopus cables are disconnected from the car and properly stored. | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |
| 10052 | R | The Test Bench is switched OFF and Octopus is disconnected and properly stored | | OK | | Dilikani Ngubane - 526515 | TC1 |



| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---------------------------------|--|----|--|-------------------------------|-----|
| 10053 | R | ALL P.Os of this car are closed | | OK | | Siphesihle Mchunu - 491465 | TC1 |
| 10054 | I | End Of Test | | OK | | Siphesihle Mchunu - 491465 | TC1 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|

Section 20 – Report summaries

20.1 Results status

| Test Instruction Sheet | Compliant | Incomplete | Non-compliant |
|---|-----------|------------|---------------|
| Vehicle Normalization | X | | |
| Train-Ground Communication | X | | |
| TCMS Network | X | | |
| Service Brake | X | | |
| Rescue Mode and Emergency Disconnection | X | | |
| Passenger Doors | X | | |
| PACIS System | X | | |
| Internal Lighting | X | | |
| HVAC Air Conditioning | X | | |
| Holding and Parking Brake | X | | |
| Fire Protection | X | | |
| External Signalling | X | | |
| Energy Distribution | X | | |
| Emergency Brake | X | | |
| Driving Command | X | | |
| Driver Desk Illumination | X | | |
| Dead Man | X | | |
| Cabin Control | X | | |

20.2 Tools used

| Function | Tool name | Tool number | Next Calibration date |
|----------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 040_SBK | Manometro | Manometer | 8/30/2025 |
| 045_PBK | Manometro | Manometer | 8/30/2025 |
| 057_HVA | NAnémomètre | Anemometer 1 | 9/30/2025 |
| 057_HVA | NPhasemètre | Phasemeter | 9/30/2025 |



| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Serial Tests Report TS261 – TC1 – VFT RTR Vehicle Functional Static Testing Report | Document Reference GIB0000007702 Version: A0 | Emission date 09/12/2024 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|

| | | | |
|-------------|------------|----------------|------------|
| 062_ETC | Multimetro | Meter 1 | 8/31/2025 |
| 063_065_COM | N | Radio Analyser | 11/10/2025 |

| Vehicle | Equipment | Expected version | Version loaded |
|---------|-----------|------------------|----------------|
| TC1 | | | |